كلمات عن قناة السويس

canal	قناة	The mythic opening	الافتتاح الاسطورى
The age project	مشروع القرن	Investment	استثمار
Egyptian capital	رأس مال مصرى	Hard currency	عملة صعبه
Pillars	دعائم	National income	الدخل القومى
Axel	محور	Parrel	موازى
Effective	فعال	Unbelievable time	وقت قياسى
Dry drilling	الحفر الجاف	Attractive places	مناطق جذب
Ship maintain	صيانة السفن	Banks	ضفاف
Make miracles	يصنعون المعجزات	The old Suez canal	قناة السويس القديمه
Capacity	سعه	Giant ships	السفن العملاقه
Navigation trade	تجارة ملاحيه	Fish farms	مزارع الاسماك
New hotel	فنادق جديدة	Free area	منطقه حرة
Unemployment	البطاله	Job opportunities	فرص عمل
Evidence	دليل	New factories	مصانع جديدة
World markets	أسواق عالميه	Egyptian pound	الجنيه المصرى
Kings and presidents	الملوك والرؤساء	Ambassadors	السفراء
Competition	منافسه	Men of arts	رجال الفن
Men of letters	رجال الادب	Mass media	وسائل الاعلام
International personalities	شخصيات دوليه	Business men	رجال الاعمال
Investors	مستثمرين	The whole world	العالم بأكمله
Historic event	الحدث التاريخى	Targets	الاهداف

Rafah Disaster كارثة رفح

Terrorism	إرهاب	Disaster	كارثه
Terrorist	ارهابى	Peace treaty	معاهدة السلام
Terrorist nets	خلايا ارهابيه	Safety	الأمان
Sacrifice	يضحى /تضحيه	Security	الأمن
Treason	خيانة	Killing innocent	قتل الأبرياء

تكنولوجى
01114339433
01112112107

Terrorist incident	حدث إرهابى	*Extremism*	تطرف
Tunnels	أنفاق	*Betray*	يخون
Deform	يهدم	*Martyrs*	شهداء
Destroy	يدمر	*Martyr/martyrdom*	استشهاد
Religious extremism	تطرف دينى	*Acts of terrorism*	أعمال ارهابيه
Stability	استقرار	*Threat*	تهديد
Dishonesty	خيانة / غدر	*Commit a crime*	يرتكب جريمه
Revenge	إنتقام	*Chasing*	ملاحقه / مطارده
soldiers	جنود	*Promise*	يتوعد / يعد

تمثيل ومناصب

Actor	ممثل	*Instructor*	معلم
Actress	ممثله	*Instuctress*	معلمة
Author	مؤلف	*Manager*	مدير
authoress	مؤلفه	*Manageress*	مديرة
Conductor	محصل	*Master*	السيد
Conductress	محصلة	*Mistress*	السيدة
Emperor	إمبراطور	*Mayor*	عمدة (ذكر)
Empress	إمبراطورة	*Mayoress*	عمدة (أنثى)
Giant	عملاق	*Murderer*	قاتل
Giantess	عملاقه	*Murderess*	قاتلة
Heir	وريث	*Poet*	شاعر
Heiress	وريثه	*Poetess*	شاعرة
host	مضيف	*Bachelor*	أعزب
Hostess	مضيفه	*Spinster*	عانس
Hero	بطل	*waiter*	جرسون
Heroine	بطلة	*Waitress*	جرسونه
Tailor	ترزى	*Tutor*	مدرس خصوصى
Tailress	خياطه	*Widower*	أرمل
Prince	أمير	*widow*	أرمله
princess	أميرة		

كلمات هامة

Health units	وحدات صحية	Economical	مقتصد
Government departments	المصالح الحكوميه	National economy	الاقتصاد الوطنى
Emergency room	حجرة الطوارئ	Global economy	الاقتصاد العالمى
Sufferers	المصابين	Economic	اقتصادى
Doctor's consultation	استشارة الطبيب	Shaking hands	المصافحة (السلام بالأيدى)
Symptoms	أعراض المرض	For fear of infection	خشية العدوى
Well-ventilated	جيدة التهويه	Individuals	الافراد
To prevent	لمنع	Medical gloves	قفازات طبيه
The state	الدولة	Detergents	منظفات صناعيه
Vaccine	المصل (اللقاح)	Regularly	بصورة منتظمة
Swine flu	انفلونزا الخنازير	Sanitation	النظافه العامة
Fatal	فتاك	Hygiene	النظافه الشخصيه
Epidemic	وباء	Side effects	آثار جانبيه
Widespread	سريع الانتشار	Dangerous	خطيرة
The ministry of health	وزارة الصحه	Doses	جرعات الدواء
The person in charge	المسئولين	Babies	الرضع
Necessary precautions	الاحتياطات اللازمه	Precautionary measures	اجراءات احتياطيه
Infectious/contagious diseases	أمراض معديه	Bird flu	انفلونزا الطيور
Clinical diagnosis	تشخيص معملى	To fight	لمحاربه
Differentiate	يفرق	The world cup	كأس العالم
The suspect	المشتبه فيهم	Recently	حاليا
Avoid	تجنب	World competitions	مسابقات عالميه
Economy	اقتصاد	Economic system	للنظام الاقتصادى
economist	عالم الاقتصاد	Economic inflation	تضخم اقتصادى

تكنولوجى
01114330433
01112112107

قضايا

Issue (case)	قضيه	*resolution*	حل
Element	عنصر	*Outcome (upshot)*	نتيجه
Dispute	نزاع	*Impact (influence)*	تأثير
Percentage	نسبه مئويه	*Concordance*	توافق
Document	وثيقه	*Features(traits)*	سمات
Barrier	حاجز	*Behavior (conduct)*	سلوك
Nepotism	محسوبيه	*majority*	الأغلبيه
Scope	مجال	*Minority*	الأقليه
Abolishment	إلغاء	*Statement*	بيان
Emergency	طوارئ	*dominate*	يسيطر
Relax	يسترخى	*Domination*	سيطرة
Relaxation	استرخاء	*Dominant*	مسيطر
Recreate	ينعش	*Refresh*	ينعش
recreation	انتعاش	*Refreshment*	انتعاش

حيوانات وطيور

Ox	ثور	*Fungus*	فطر
Oxen	ثيران	*Fungi*	فطريات
Goose	إوزة	*Locus*	جرادة
Geese	إوز	*Loci*	جراد
Cactuse	الصبار	*Eagle*	نسر
Cacti	نباتات الصبار	*Falcon*	صقر
Bacteria	بكتيريا	*Owl*	بومه
bactrian	بكتيريا		

فضاء وتنجيم

Ascetic	متقشف،زاهد	*Laxity*	انحلال
Gambling	مقامرة	*Slackness*	تهاون
Gamble	يقامر	*Disorder*	فوضى
Gambler	مقامر	*Mess*	فوضى

تكنولوجي
01114330433
01112112107

Values	قيم	*Chaos*	فوضى
Principles	مبادئ	*Indecency*	خدش الحياء
Hypocrisy	نفاق	*Slader*	التشهير
hypocrite	منافق	*Morals*	أخلاقيات
Piety	التقوى	*Lax morals*	أخلاقيات منحلة
Pious	تقى	*Blackmail*	ابتزاز
asceticism	تقشف،زهد	*looting*	النهب

تعليم

Bring up	يربى	*Faculty*	كليه
Upbringing	تربيه	*College*	كليه
Scholarship	منحة دراسيه	*Institute*	معهد
Degree	درجة علميه	*Pedagogy*	علم التربيه
Instruction	تعليمات	*Instruct*	يعطى تعليمات
Roting	حفظ ،استظهار	*Instructor*	محاضر ،مدرس
Educate	يعلم	*Teaching staff*	هيئة التدريس
Education	التعليم	*Government schools*	مدارس حكوميه
Educational	تعليمى	*Private schools*	مدارس خاصه
Educationalist	رجل تعليم	*Nursery schools*	الحضانه
Free education	تعليم مجانى	*Kindergarten*	الحضانه
Distance learning	التعليم عن بعد	*Interaction*	تفاعل
Lifelong learning	التعليم مدى الحياة	*inculcation*	غرس

البشرية

Humanity	البشريه	*Celebration*	احتفال
Humane	خير ، محسن	*Ceremony*	مراسم
Humanitarian	محب للخير	*Rites*	طقوس
Humanitarianism	الإحسان	*Funeral*	جنازة
Human	بشرى	*The child day*	عيد الطفولة
Human beings	المخلوقات البشريه	*The mother day*	عيد الأم
Human race	الجنس البشرى	*The national day*	العيد الوطنى القومى

تكنولوجي
01114330433
01112112107

Human life	الحياة البشرية	*The labour day*	عيد العمال
Feast	عيد	*Independence day*	عيد الاستقلال
festival	مهرجان	*obituary*	نعى ، سجل الوفيات

الانتخابات

Elect	ينتخب	*Vote*	صوت انتخابى
Election	انتخابات	*Vote for*	يصوت لصالح
Elector	المنتخب	*Vote against*	يصوت ضد
Electorate	جمهور الناشئين	*Voter*	المنتخب
Electoral propaganda	دعايه انتخابيه	*Vote less*	محروم من حق الانتخاب
Electoral campaign	حملة انتخابات	*Candidate*	المرشح
Amend	يعدل	*Candidacy*	الترشيح
Amendment	تعديل	*Constituency*	دائرة الانتخابات
Constitution	الدستور	*Electoral registers*	سجلات الانتخابات
Constitutional	دستور		

حروب

War	حرب	*Armed with*	مسلح بـ
Warrior☐	محارب	*Battle*☐	معركة
Army☐	جيش	*Battlefield*☐	ساحة القتال
Martyr☐	شهيد	*Truce*☐	هدنة
Martyrdom☐	استشهاد	*Armistice*☐	هدنة
martyrize☐	يستشهد	*Curfew*☐	حظر تجول
Camouflage☐	تمويه	*Knight*☐	فارس
Mines☐	ألغام	*solider*☐	جندى
Missile☐	قذيفة	*jockey*☐	فارس
Spying☐	تجسس	*Cipher*☐	شفرة
Spy☐	جاسوس	*Decipher*☐	يفك الشفرة
Espionage☐	الجاسوسيه	*Safeguard*☐	يؤمن /منقذ أرواح
Counter-espionage☐	مكافحة الجاسوسيه	☐	

أسماء معنويه

Loyalty	ولاء	Assiduity	المثابرة
Fidelity	وفاء	Content	الرضا
Devotion	تكريس	Modesty	تواضع
Treachery	خيانة	Vanity	الغرور
Diligence	اجتهاد	Pride	كبرياء
truthfulness	الصداقة	Afflation	انتماء
rectitude	الاستقامة	Creativity	إبداع

أسماء مشتقة

companionship	الزمالة	Childhood	الطفوله
Friendship	الصداقة	Manhood	الرجوله
Citizenship	المواطنة	Brotherhood	الأخوة
Hardship	صعاب	Livelihbod	رزق
horsemanship	الفروسيه	Motherhood	أمومة

كلمات للعنف والظلم

Tyrant	الطاغية ،المستبد	Fair	عادل
Tyranny	طغيان ،استبداد	Just	عادل
Tyrannical	استبدادى	Unfair	غير عادل
Oppress	يظلم	Unjust	غير عادل
Oppression	ظلم	Justice	عدل
Oppressed	مضطهد	Fairness	عدل
Oppressive	ظالم ،جائر	Injustice	ظلم
despotism	الاستبداد ،الطغيان	unfairness	ظلم

تكنولوجي 01114339433 01112112107

أمراض وأدوية

Infectious diseases	أمراض معدية	Transplant	زرع الأعضاء
Incurable diseases	أمراض مستعصية	Blood transfusion	نقل دم
Epidemic diseases	أمراض مستوطنة	Donor	متبرع
Catch a disease	يصاب بالمرض	Donation	تبرع
Catch a cold	يصاب بالبرد	Skin graft	جراحة تجميل
Carry disease	يحمل المرض	Kidney failure	فشل كلوى
Chronic disease	مرض مزمن	Kidney machine	جهاز الكليه الصناعيه
Flu	انفلونزا	Sensitivity	حساسيه
Arteries	شرايين	Sensitive	حساس
Valves	صمامات	Cure(remedy)	علاج
Veins	أوردة	Diagnose	يشخص
infect	يعدى	Symptoms	أعراض
Infection	عدوى	Prescribe	يصف الدواء
Infectious	معدى	Prescription	روشته
Bird flu	انفلونزا الطيور	Public health	الصحة العامة
Avian flu	انفلونزا الطيور	Mental health	الصحة العقلية
Pig flu	انفلونزا الخنازير	Health insurance	التأمين الصحى
Swine flu	انفلونزا الخنازير	Cleanliness	النظافه
Herbs	أعشاب	Hygiene	النظافه الشخصيه
Herbal	عشبى	Sanitation	النظافه العامة
vaccination	التطعيم	sterilization	التعقيم

ألعـــــــــــاب

Activity	نشاط	Football league	دورى كرة القدم
Game	لعبة	Eliminations	تصفيات
Race	سباق	Coach	مدرب
Tournament	دورة	Scorer	هداف
Championship	بطولة	Striker	مهاجم
World cup	كأس العالم	Defender	مدافع
juniors	الناشئين	referee	حكم

الشعر والأدب

Literature	الأدب	Literate	أديب
Criticism	النقد	Critic	ناقد
Poetry	شعر	Poet	شاعر
Verse	نثر	Writer	كاتب
Science	علوم	scientist	عالم

وسائل عامة

Agriculture	زراعة	Fertilizers	أسمدة
Cultivation	زراعة	Crops	محاصيل
Reclamation	استصلاح	Flood	فيضان
Insecticides	مبيدات حشريه	Fertility	خصوبه
Electricity	الكهرباء	Desert land	أرض صحراويه
Raising dams	إقامة السدود	Barren land	أرض جرداء

مصطلحات عامة

Competition	مسابقه	Compensation	تعويض
Organization	منظمة	Privatization	الخصخصه
Industrialization	التصنيع	Exaggeration	مبالغة
Cultivation	زراعة	Congratulation	تهنئة
Deviation	انحراف	Rationalization	ترشيد
Frustration	إحباط	Exploitation	استغلال
Evacuation	جلاء	Reclamation	استصلاح
Globalization	العولمه	Mobilization	تعبئة
Civilization	حضارة	Delegation	وفد ،تفويض
Communication	اتصال	Dissipation	تبذير
Implementation	تطبيق	Desertification	التصحر
Taxation	فرض الضرائب	Deforestation	إزالة الغابات
Irrigation	الري	Petrifaction	التحجر
Investigation	تحرى	Consumption	استهلاك

تكنولوجي
01114330433
01112112107

Aspiration	طموح	*Production*	إنتاج
Revolution	ثورة	*Co-ordination*	التنسيق
Illiteracy	الأميه	*Co-operation*	تعاون
Ignorance	الجهل	*Corruption*	فساد
Awareness	وعى	*Decline*	تدهور
Progress	تقدم	*Discipline*	انضباط
Welfare	رفاهيه	*Indiscipline*	تسيب
Flourish	ازدهار	*Virtue*	الفضيلة
Renaissance	نهضه	*Vice*	الرذيلة
Achievement	إنجاز	*Advantages*	مزايا
Solidarity	تكافل	*Disadvantages*	عيوب
Patience	صبر	*Negligence*	إهمال
carelessness	إهمال	*charity*	إحسان

مسميات

Opposer	معارض	*Citizen*	مواطن
Peddler	بائع متجول	*Ruler*	حاكم
Amateur	هاوى	*Smoker*	مدخن
Professional	محترف	*Addict*	مدمن
Vagrant	متشرد	*Athlete*	رياضى
Tramp	صعلوك	*Supporter*	مشجع/مؤيد
Member	عضو	*Spectator*	متفرج
Individual	فرد	*Intruder*	متطفل

قضايا

Foot	قدم	*Basis*	قاعدة
Feet	أقدام	*Bases*	قواعد
Analysis	تحليل	*Oasis*	واحة
Analyses	تحاليل	*osases*	واحات
Curriculum	منهج	*Hypothesis*	افتراض
Curricula	مناهج	*Hypotheses*	افتراضات

تكنولوجى
01114338433
01112112107

Focus	بؤرة	*phonomenon*	ظاهرة
Foci	بؤر	*Phenomena*	ظواهر
Datum	معلومة	*Criteria*	معيار
Crisis	أزمة	*Criterion*	معايير
crises	أزمات	*data*	معلومات

سياحة — هجرة

Population	السكان	*Migration*	هجرة
Birth control	تحديد النسل	*Internal migration*	هجرة داخليه
Family planning	تنظيم الاسرة	*International migration*	هجرة خارجيه
Mortality rate	معدل الوفيات	*Urban areas*	مناطق الحضر
Dependency ration	معدل الإعالة	*Rural areas*	المناطق الريفيه
Tourism	السياحة	*Resort*	منتجع
Curative tourism	السياحه العلاجيه	*Plateau*	هضبة
Religious tourism	السياحه الدينيه	*Valley*	وادى
Crocodiles of tourists	أفواج سياحيه	*Antiquities*	قطع أثار
Influx of tourists	تدفق السائحين	*Obelisk*	مسلة
Ministry of tourism	وزارة السياح	*Landscape*	منظر طبيعى
Inscriptions	نقوش	*Picturesque*	مظر طبيعى
Fountain	نافورة	*Memorial*	نصب تذكارى
Tourist	سائح	*Monuments*	آثار
Tourist village	قريه سياحيه	*Manuscripts*	مخطوطات
Tourist revenue	الدخل من السياحة	*Sights*	أماكن جديرة بالمشاهدة
Tourist awareness	وعى سياحى	*Citadel*	قلعة
Tourist industry	صناعة السياح	*Temple*	معبد
Tourist transport	النقل السياحى	*museum*	متحف

وسائل المواصلات

Traffic	المرور	*Means of transport*	وسائل النقل
Traffic regulations	نظم المرور	*Bridge*	كوبرى
Traffic rules	قواعد المرور	*Fly over bridges*	كبارى علوية
Traffic jam	متاعب المرور	*Tunnel*	النفق
Traffic lights	إشارات المرور	*Underground metro*	مترو الانفاق
Traffic instructions	تعليمات المرور	*Passers-by*	المشاة
pedestrian	المشاة		

صحافة

Press conference	مؤتمر صحفى	*News agencies*	وكالات الأنباء
Press release	بيان صحفى	*Coorespondent*	مراسل
Press censorship	الرقابة على الصحافة	*Official gazettle*	صحيفه رسميه
Scoop	سبق صحفى	*Publications*	مطبوعات
Press	الصحافة	*Advertise*	يعلن
Journalism	الصحافة	*advertisement*	إعلان
Pressman (journalist)	الصحفى	*Publicise*	يروج
Stop press	أخر خبر	*publicity*	دعاية
Latest news	أخر الأنباء	*Author*	مؤلف /كاتب
Urgent news	أخبار عاجلة	*laconic*	ما قل ودل

تلوث وبيئة

Ecology	علم البيئة	*Industrial waste*	النفايات الصناعيه
Ecologist	عالم بيئة	*Smog*	ضباب دخانى
Ecosystem	نظام بيئى	*Fumes*	أبخرة
Environment	البيئة	*Radioactive waste*	النفايات المشعة
Radiation	إشعاع	*Pollution*	تلوث
Contamination	تلوث	*Radio-active discharges*	عناصر سامة
decontamination	إزالة التلوث	*Toxic components*	مكونات سامة

تكنولوجى 01114330433 01112112107

30th June 2013

Oust	يبعد - يطرد - يطيح	Supporters	مؤيدين
Ousted	المستبعد أطاح أبعد	Anti	ضد
Depose	يعزل	Opposers	معارضين
Deposed	معزول	President-opposers-supporters	مؤيد ومعارضوا الرئيس
Coup	انقلاب عسكرى - ضربة صدمة خبطة	Interim president	رئيس مؤقت
Military	عسكرى حربى	Pro	مؤيد
Circulars	منشورات	The second revolution	الثورة الثانيه
Instructions	تعليمات	Ministry of interior	وزارة الداخلية
Constitution	دستور	American aids	المساعدة - المعونة الامريكية
Colony	مستعمرة	Conflict	صراع
Turmoil	اضطراب-ارتباط	Terrorism	الارهاب
Current events	أحداث جاريه	Trouble spots	مناطق اضطرابات
Negativism	السلبية	Tunnels	أنفاق
Dialogue is the only solution	الحوارهو الحل الوحيد	borders	حدود
Weapon smugglers	مهربو الاسلحة	Parties	احزاب
struggle	صراع	Reject violence	نبذ العنف

سياسة — الذات

Policy	سياسة	Youth hostels	بيوت الشباب
Political	سياسى	Youth camps	معسكرات الشباب
Politician	رجل سياسة	Youth welfare	رعاية الشباب
Sane policy	سياسة حكومية	Youth services	خدمات الشباب
Economic open door policy	سياسة الانفتاح الاقتصادى	Youth organizations	منظمات الشباب
Self autonomy	الحكم الذاتى	Spare time	وقت فراغ

تكنولوجى 01114339433 01112112107

Self defence	الدفاع عن النفس	*Spare parts*	قطع غيار
Self rule	الحكم الذاتى	*Spare tyre*	إطار احتياطى
Self denial	إنكار الذات	*Spare meal*	وجبة خفيفة
Self sacrifice	التضحية بالنفس	*Spare player*	لاعب احتياطى
Self determination	تقرير المصير	*Spare room*	غرفة النوم
Self reliance	الاعتماد على النفس	*Sense of belonging*	الشعور بالانتماء
Self sufficiency	الاكتفاء الذاتى	*Sense of loyalty*	الشعور بالولاء
Self control	التحكم الذاتى	*Sense of regret*	الشعور بالندم
Arab world	العالم العربى	*Sense of responsibility*	الشعور بالمسئولية
Arab nation	الأمة العربيه	*Sense of duty*	الشعور بالواجب
Arab unity	الوحدة العربية	*Sense of sin*	الشعور بالذنب
Arab league	الجامعة العربيه	*Living*	المعيشة
Arab petroleum	البترول العربى	*Standard of living*	مستوى المعيشة
Arab commandoes	الفدائيين العرب	*Burdens of living*	أعباء المعيشة
Self made	عصامى	*Struggle for living*	يكافح للمعيشة
youth	الشباب	*Earn his living*	يكسب رزقة
		Modern living	الحياة الحديثة

عنف وارهاب وسلام وطبيعة

Extremist	متطرف	*Peace conference*	مؤتمر السلام
Fundamentalism	تعصب	*Peace loving nations*	الأمم المحبة للسلام
Fundamentalist	متعصب	*Peace based on justice*	سلام قائم على العدل
Despotism	الحكم المستبد	*Peaceful means*	وسائل سلمية
Despot	حاكم مستبد	*Peaceful co-existence*	التعايش السلمى
Aggression	عدوان	*Peaceful solutions*	حل سلمى
aggressive	عدوانى	*Peace negotiations*	مفاوضات السلام
Terrorism	إرهاب	*Earthquake*	زلزال
Terrorist	إرهابى	*Storm*	عاصفة
Violence	عنف	*Ruin*	خراب

تكنولوجى 01114339433 01112112107

Violent	عنيف	Raid	غارة ،هجوم
Extremism	تطرف	Attack	هجوم
Peace	السلام	Destruction	دمار
Peaceful	سلمى	Heavy loss	خسارة فادحة
Peace treaty	معاهدة السلام	Public	عام ،الجمهور
Disaster	كارثة	Public transport	النقل العام
Volcano	بركان	Public sector	القطاع العام
Tornado	زوبعة	Public opinion	الرأى العام
Hurricane	إعصار	Public utilities	مرافق عامة
Drought	جفاف	Public sirit	حب العمل للمصلحة
Famine	مجاعة	Public libraries	مكتبات عامة
Starvation	مجاعة	Public notices	دعاية عامة
Peace intiation	مبادرة السلام	Public services	خدمات عامة
Peace talks	محادثات السلام	Public gardens	حدائق عامة

كلمات هامة للترجمة

World peace	السلام العالمى	Ambitions	طموحات
Reject	يرفض	Foreign investors	المستثمرين الأجانب
Violence	العنف	The Arabs	العرب
Killing innocent	قتل الابرياء	money	المال
Terrorism	الإرهاب	A means to an end	غاية وليس وسيلة
Urge	يحث	Enable.....to	يمكن ...من أن
Harm others	نؤذي الأخرين	Happiness	سعادة
Diving religions	الأديان السماوية	Survivors	الناجون
Extremism	التطرف	In comparison with	بالمقارنة ب
Cradle of civilization	مهد الحضارة	Victims	الضحايا
Possession	امتلاك	Decline	يقل- ينخفض
Security	آمن	Break up	تنهار
Thearten	يهدد	International	دولى
Stability	استقرار	Empire	امبراطورية
Tolerance	التسامح	Communication	اتصال

تكنولوجي 01114330433 01112112107

Rejecting violence	رفض العنف	Humanity	البشرية
Affection	المحبة الود	Quality	جودة نوعية
Equal in	متساوى فى	Resist	يقاوم
Rights and duties	الحقوق والواجبات	Ability	قدرة
Promise a bright future	يبشر بمستقبل مشرق	Consumers	المستهلكين
Last period /duration	الفترة الاخيرة	Labels	بطاقات
Grandchildren	أحفاد	Colleagues	أقران – زملاء عمل
A sports breakthrough	طفرة رياضية	Exchange	تبادل
fail	يفشل	Crocodiles of	أفواج من
Economic recession	ركود اقتصادى	Call for	ينادى بـ
Economic stagnation	ركود اقتصادى	Everlasting peace	السلام الدائم
Economic blockade	حصار اقتصادى	Comprehensive peace	السلام الشامل
Economic crisis	أزمة إقتصادية	Based on justice	القائم على العدل
Media coverage	تغطية إعلامية	Has the right to	لها الحق
Practicing sports	ممارسة الرياضة	Peaceful purpose	الأغراض السلمية
Tolerance spirit	روح التسامح	Seek to	تسعى لـ
The sense of belonging	الشعور بالانتماء	Reflect positively	ينعكس ايجابيا
Respecting the others	احترام الأخرين	Teacher's salaries	مرتبات المدرسين
Morals	أخلاق	Educational process	العملية التعلمية
Ideals	مثل	This, in turn	وهذا بدوره
Principles	مبادئ	World levels	مستويات عالمية
Be characterized by	يتحلى بـ	By all possible means	بكل السبل الممكنة
To be good models	يكونوا قدوة حسنة	By hook or crook	بكل السبل الممكنة
To be fair	أن يكون عادلا	Exports	صادرات
Achieve its goals	تحقق أهدافها	Economic	اقتصادى
Void of / emptied of	خالية من	Imports	واردات
Nuclear weapons	أسلحة نووية	Stability	استقرار
Is blessed with	تنعم بـ	A good example	خير مثال
Safty	الأمان	World fame	شهرة عالميه

تكنولوجى 01114330433 01112112107

Freedom /liberty	الحرية	Cinema festival	مهرجان للسينما
Security	الأمن	Cinema works	أعمال سينمائيه
Democracy	الديمقراطية	Distinguished /unique	متميزة
Under the leadership of	تحت القيادة	sports	الرياضة
Pollution	تلوث	Encourage	يشجع
Climatic conditions	أحوال مناخية	In a useful way	بطريقة نافعة
Backbone	العمود الفقرى	Tourist facilities	مقومات سياحية
Economy	اقتصاد	At the top of	في مقدمة
Make good use of	يحسن استغلال	Scientific progress	التقدم العلمى
Natural resources	مصادر طبيعية	A great breakthrough	طفرة هائلة
Peaceful ways	طرق سليمة	Aspects /spheres	نواحى
World peace	سلام عالمى	Pioneering/leading	رائد قيادى
Nation's hope	أمل الأمة	Political	السياسة
Projects	مشروعات	Over-population problem	المشكلة السكانية
Foreign	أجنبى	Face/confront	تواجة
Traditions	تقاليد	Drinking water	مياة الشرب
Customs	عادات	Neighboring countries	الدول المجاورة
Lifestyle	أسلوب الحياة	Make the best use of	يحسن استغلال
Floods	فيضانات	Co-operate	يتعاون
The upset of ecological balance	أختلال التوازن البيئى	Book fair	معرض الكتاب
Hurricanes	أعاصير	Arts	الفنون
Correspondence	المراسله	The center of cultural	مركزا للثقافة
The youth	الشباب	Science	العلوم
Improving	تحسين	Relations/ties	علاقات - روابط
Medical care	رعاية طبية	reinforce/enhance	تعزز
Useful projects	مشروعات مفيدة	School library	المكتبات المدرسية
Carry out	ينفذ يجرى	Treasures	كنوز
Spare time	وقت فراغ	contain	تحتوى على
Museum	متحف	Society	مجتمع
Anesthetics	مواد تخدير	Future makers	صانعى المستقبل

تكنولوجى
01114330433
01112112107

Carry out	يجرى- ينفذ	National duty	واجب قومى
Complicated surgeries	عمليات جراحية	Spreading	نشر
Surgeons	جراحين	Crowded cities	مدن مزدحمة
Erupt	يثور	Environment	البيئة
Emit	تنبعث	Shelter	مأوى
Volcanic dust	غبار بركانى	Warmth	دفء
Enormous amounts	كميات هائلة	Clothing	الملبس
Various	متعدد- متنوع	Necessities	ضروريات
Climatic changes	التغيرات المناخية	The new/recent graduates	الخرجين الجدد
Fossil fuels	وقود عضوى	Reclamation	استصلاح
Broaden	توسع	To keep fit	يبقى بصحة جيدة
Knowledge	معرفة	Suitable amounts	كميات مناسبة
Practice	ممارسة	Irrigate	يروى
The best way	أفضل طريق	Cultivated land	أرض زراعية
Deny	ينكر	Practicing	ممارسة
Bringing up /raising	تربية	Resist	يقاوم
Abilities	قدرات	Require	يتطلب
Mud brick	الطوب اللبن	Faithful	مخلص
Suitable for	يناسب	Treatment	معاملة
No doubt that	مما لا شك أن	Propaganda	دعاية
Methods	طرق	Fatal	مدمر مصيرية
Teaching	التدريس	Non-smokers	غير المدخنين
Consequences	نتائج	Inflation	التضخم
Moral	أخلاقى	Stressful	مثير للضغوط
explosion	إنفجار	Promising	واعد
Promote	يدعم	Resort to	يلجأ الى
Vacation	عطلة	Mobilize	يعبىء
Industry	جد/اجتهاد	Masses	الجماهير
Be reserved for	يعطى /يدر	Unified front	جبهة متحدة
Subways	مخصص لـ	Food-stuffs	المواد الغذائية
Pedestrian crossings	انفاق عبور مشاد	Epidemics	اوبئة

تكنولوجى 01114330433 01112112107

Rush hours	ساعات الذروة	*Well-to-do*	حسن التصرف
Dealings	معاملات	*Must be rationalized*	لابد أن ترشد
Immunize	يحصن	*Consumption*	استهلاك
Make up for	يعوض	*Greed*	طمع
Existence	وجود	*Certificates*	شهادات
Toil	كفاح	*Preach*	يعظ
Flock	يتهافت	*Impressions*	انطباعات
Narrate	يروى قصة	*Aimble*	مقصود
An Honorary degree	شهادات جامعية فخرية	*Fuss*	ضوضاء
Monuments	نصب تذكارى	*Motivate*	يحفز
Geniuses	عباقرة	*Deprive*	يحرم من
Achievements	انجازات	*Conceited*	مغرور
Be coupled with	مرتبط بـ	*Inherit*	يرث
Facilities	تسهيلات	*Authorities*	سلطات
Revolutionize	يحدث ثورة	*Hinder*	يعوق
Brotherhood	الأخاء	*Generations*	اجيال
Martyrs	شهداء	*Get over*	يتغلب على
Armament	التسليح	*Alternative*	بديل
Guided missiles	القذائف الموجهة	*Solution*	حل
Grant	يمنح	*Tasks*	مهام
Famines	مجاعات	*Rate*	معدل
It is high time	حان الوقت	*Arable*	آلة للزراعة
Losing companies	الشركات الخاسرة	*pensions*	معاشات
Neglect	يهمل	*Sporting spirit*	الروح الرياضية
Object to	يعترض على	*Amateurs*	هواة
Do without	يستغنى	*World cup*	كأس العالم
Responsibility	مسئوليات	*Various*	متنوع
On equal footing	على قدم المساواة	*Last (v.)*	يستمر
Friendship	صداقة	*Saving*	الادخار
Enrichment	اثراء	*Rate*	معدل
Prizes	جوائز	*Gift*	هبة

تكنولوجي
01114330433
01112112107

Disturb	يزعج	Prevent	يمنع
Virtue	الفضيلة	Allow	يسمح
Discipline	النظام	Favorite	مفضل
Strengthen	يقوى	Protect	يحمى
Patience	الصبر	Talent	موهبة
Express his views	يعبر عن أرائه	Drought	جفاف
Acquire	يكتسب	Care	رعاية
Heritage	تراث	Reward	مكافأه
Medals	ميداليات	Spread	ينشر
Tournament	دورة	Sin	الرذيلة
Grown up	البالغين	Will (n.)	عزيمة
Represent	يمثل	Refresh	ينعش
Charges	أتعاب	cares	هموم
Globalization	العولمة	State	الدولة
Privatization	الخصخصة	Wide approval	إقبال شديد
Idealism	المثالية	Environment	البيئة
The major power	القوى الكبرى	Disabled athletes	الرياضيون المعوقون
Envy	الحسد	Bring up	يربى
Supervision	إشراف	Adults	البالغين
Sacred mission	رسالة مقدسة	Make friends	يكون أصدقاء
Reconstruction	تعمير	Embalmment	التحنيط
Illiterate	أمى	Proof	دليل
Participate in	يشارك فى	Dropping in	زيادة مفاجأة
Sports	الرياضة	Infectious diseases	أمراض معدية
Olympic games	الألعاب الرياضية	Family planning	تنظيم الاسرة
Reading for all	القراءة للجميع	Encourage	يشجع
Develop	ينمى / يطور	Imagination	خيال
Cultural	ثقافى	Fly –over bridges tunnels	كبارى علوية
Impose	يفرض	Parks	متنزهات
Form	يكون	Borders	حدود
Character	الشخصية	Belonging	الانتماء

تكنولوجى 01114330433 01112112107

Educate	يعلم	Tourist country	بلد سياحى
Treasures	كنوز	Springs	عيون
Make progress	يحرز تقدم	Soul	روح
Fantastic	رائع	Libraries	مكتبات
Exercises	تمارين	Historic places	أماكن تاريخية
Ignorance	جهل	Magazines	مجلات
Civilization	حضارة / مدينة	Behavior	سلوك
Scientific research	البحث العلمى	Light house	منارة
Mass media	وسائل الإعلام	Leisure	وقت فراغ
Satellite	قمر صناعى	Lingual	لغوى
Distribution responsibility	توزيع مسئوليه	Wealth	ثروة
Poem	قصيدة	Role	دور
Humour	فكاهة	Personality	شخصية
Audience	جمهور السينما والمسرح	Grow up	يربى
Announcer	مذيع	Stamp out	يقضى على
Rumour	اشاعة	Literature	أدب
Author	مؤلف	Climate	مناخ
Censorship	مراسل	Practice	يمارس
Reporter critic	ناقد	Activities	أنشطة
Quality	جودة	Games	ألعاب
Tourism	سياحة	Sporting club	نادى رياضى
Advertisements	اعلانات	Professionals	محترفين
Sights	أماكن جديرة بالمشاهدة	National team	الفريق القومى
Attactions	مفاتن	Adventure	مغامرة
Book/reserve	يحجز	Compete	ينافس
Monuments	آثار	Extravagant	مسرف
permission	تصريح	construct	يشيد
Consume	يستهلك	Press	الصحافة
Integration	تكامل	Evidence	برهان / دليل
Achievements	انجازات	Miracles	معجزات

تكنولوجى 01114330433 01112112107

Disadvantages	عيوب	Point of view poet	وجهة نظر
Invade	يغزو	Viewer	المتفرجون
Inflation	تضخم	Spectators	المشاهدون
Self-sufficiency	الاكتفاء الذاتى	Fans	مشجعين /معجبين(فنان)
Debts	ديون	Public relations	علاقات عامة
Burdens	أعباء	Writer	كاتب
Birth control	تحديد النسل	Report	تقرير
Labour force	القوة العاملة	Journalist	صحفى
motive	يحفز		
Charter	وثيقة – ميثاق	Criticism	نقد
Irrigation	الرى	Tourist	سائح
Industry	الصناعة	Propaganda	دعاية
Trade	التجارة	Scenery	مناظر طبيعية
Taxation	فرض الضرائب	Attract	يجذب
Loans	قروض	Festival	مهرجان
Consumption	استهلاك	Guide	مرشد
Profits	أرباح	Do without	يستغنى عن
Advantages	مزايا	Provide	يمد
Conquest	غزو	Honesty	أمانة
Stage	مرحلة	The underground	مترو الانفاق
Exploit	يستغل	Public gardens	حدائق عامة
Rationalizing	ترشيد	Leader	قائد
National	قومى / وطنى	Outlet	منفذ
Establish	يؤسس / يقيم	A book fair	معرض الكتاب
Exploitation	إستغلال	Opportunity	فرصة
Expansion	توسع	Be acquainted with	ملم بـ/متعرف على
Nuclear reactor	مفاعل نووى	Weather	طقس
Cut out	يحد من	Pharos temples	معابد فرعونية
Culture	ثقافة	Newspapers	صحف
Illiteracy	الأمية	Traffic signals	إرشادات المرور
knowledge	معرفة	establishment	إنشاء

تكنولوجي 01114330433 01112112107

To take collective action	يقوم بعمل جماعى	*Demonstrate*	يتظاهر
Agreed solution on	حل متفق عليه	*To repel aggression*	يصد الإعتداء
An agreement based on a nuclear test ban	الاتفاق على تحريم التجارب النووية	*To advocate*	يدعو إلى/يوصى بـ
A complete and general Disarmament agreement	اتفاق كامل وعام على نزع السلاح	*Communication*	الاتصال
Agreements of mutual assistance	اتفاقيات تبادل المساعدات	*Military and economic aids*	مساعدات عسكرية واقتصادية
A compromise agreement	اتفاق على حل وسط	*Focus*	يركز على
Public awareness	الوعى العام	*Palestinians,authority*	السلطة الفلسطنية
Approval	اقبال / استحسان	*Implement*	تنفيذ/ تطبيق
Aspire	يسعى	*Co-ordinate*	ينسق
Rapidly	بسرعة	*State*	يصرح / ينص على
Accusations	اتهامات	*Capital*	راس المال
Elections	انتخابات	*Unemployment*	البطالة
The inspection committee	لجنة التفتيش	*Shortage*	نقص
Shelter	مأوى	*Production*	إنتاج
Declaration	الإعلان عن	*Conversation*	محادثات ثنائية متعددة الأطراف
Honour	شرف	*Mediator*	منسق
Economic reform	الاصلاح الاقتصادى	*Self – reliance*	الاعتماد على الذات
Politicians	رجال السياسة	*Employment*	العمالة
Prevail	يسود	*Immigration*	الهجرة
An active part	دورإيجابى	*Produce*	ينتج
Subversive activities	أعمال تخريبية	*Products*	منتجات
International arbitral awards	التحكيم الدولى	*Housing*	الاسكان

State legislatures	سلطات تشريعية	*Food security*	امن غذائى
Manpower	القوى البشرية	*Repay*	يسدد
The spirit of the alliance	روح التحالف	*Over-population*	زيادة السكان
World affairs	الشئون العالمية	*Family planning*	تنظيم الأسرة
Ministry of foreign affairs	وزارة الخارجية	*Majority*	أغلبية
Have the honour to	يتشرف	*Motto/slogan*	شعار
The after - effects	الآثار المتبقية	*Minority*	الأقلية
Duties	رسوم جمركية	*Agriculture*	الزراعة
Productive society	مجتمع منتج	*Commerce*	التجارة
Income	دخل	*Differences*	اختلافات
Standard	مستوى	*Suffer*	يقاس /يعانى
Backbone	العمود الفقرى	*Compete*	يتنافس
Carry out	ينفذ	*Effective*	فعال
Economy	اقتصاد	*Avoid*	يتجنب
Protect	يحمى	*Starvation*	الموت جوعا
Deviation	انحراف	*In gratitude for*	عرفانا بالجميل
Saving	الإدخار	*The shadow of war*	شبح الحرب
Phenomenon	ظاهرة	*Glory*	مجد
Deepen	يعمق	*Projects welfare*	مشروعات رفاهية
Democratic atmosphere	جو ديموقراطى	*Principles*	مبادئ
Reconstruction	تعمير	*Thanks to*	بفضل
Finance	يمول / تمويل	*Ideal*	مثالى
Objective dialogue	حوار موضوعى	*Technological age*	عصر التكنولوجيا
Arab league	الجامعة العربية	*Permanent peace*	سلام دائم
Obstacle	عقبة	*Civilized role*	دور متحضر
Benefits	فوائد	*Cope with*	يساير
Economic problems	مشاكل اقتصادية	*Secure (adj.)*	مأمون
Quality	جودة	*Minimize*	يقلل الى الحد الادنى
Budget	ميزانية	*Mass destruction weapons*	أسلحة الدمار الشامل

تكنولوجى 01114330433 01112112107

Inventions	مخترعات	*Diplomatic activity*	نشاط دبلوماسى
Provide	يمد	*The agenda*	جدول الأعمال
Society	مجتمع	*Adjourn*	يؤجل
Realize	يدرك / يحقق	*Adjustments*	تعديلات
Rights	حقوق	*The senate*	مجلس الشيوخ
Express	يعبر (v.)	*Political settlement*	التسوية السياسية
Emotions	عواطف	*Domestic and foreign affairs*	الشئون الداخلية والخارجية
Equality	مساواة	*Embassy*	سفارة
Call	استدعاء/نداء	*Liquidate*	يصفى
In silence	فى صمت	*International news agencies*	وكالات الانباء العالمية
Peoples	شعوب	*A clear act of aggression*	عمل عدوانى
Union	اتحاد	*Face*	يواجه
Atomic energy	الطاقة الذرية	*Security*	أمن
Consider	يعتبر	*Local*	محلى
Prosperity	رخاء	*Hard currency*	عملة صعبة
Renaissance	نهضة	*Imports*	واردات
Render	يؤدى	*Increase*	يزيد / زيادة
Ties	روابط	*Reduce*	يقلل
Interest	اهتمام	*Require*	يستلزم /يتطلب
Aim	هدف	*Progress*	تقدم
Achieve	يحقق	*Development*	تنمية
Harmful	ضار	*Civil war*	الحرب الأهلية
Struggle	يكافح	*Relations*	علاقات
Flourish	يزدهر /الازدهار	*Make up for*	يعوض
Agreement	اتفاق	*Education*	تعليم
Factors	عوامل	*Aim at*	يهدف الى
Isolation	عزلة	*Republic*	جمهورية
Individual	فرد	*Science*	علم
Aspects (respects)	نواحى	*Vital*	حيوى

تكنولوجى 01114330433 01112112107

Humanity	بشرية	Growth	النمو
Be in great need of	فى مسيس الحاجة الى	Prove	يثبت
Fields	مجالات	Crisis	أزمة
Attack	هجوم	Management	إدارة
Production	إنتاج	Free	حر
Developing countries	دول نامية	Differ	يختلف
Resources	موارد	Scientific	علمى
Co-operation	التعاون	Services	خدمات
Overcome	يتغلب على	Space	فضاء
Improve	يحسن	Nuclear power	الطاقة النووية
Refugees	اللاجئون	Agriculture	زراعة
Aggression	عدوان	Spread	ينشر
Aggressors	المعتدون	Hamper	يعوق
National unity	الوحدة الوطنية	Developed countries	دول متقدمة
Racial discrimination	تفرقة عنصرية	Sources	مصادر
Citizen	مواطن	limit	حد
Peace	السلام	Myth	اسطورة
War	الحرب	Efficiency	كفاءة
Initiative	مبادرة	Enemy	عدو
Negotiation	مفاوضات	Silver jubilee	اليوبيل الفضى
Co-existence	تعايش	Diamond jubilee	اليوبيل الماسى
Delegation	تفويض وفد	Disarmament	نزع السلاح
Support(v.)	يساند/يدعم	Destructive weapons	أسلحة مدمرة
Peace-loving national	الشعوب المحبة للسلام	Condemn	يدين
Justice	عدالة	Restore	يسترد
Positive neutralism	الحياد الايجابى	Invincible army	جيش لا يقهر
Non-alignment	عدم الانحياز	Occupy	يحتل
Common	مشترك	Civil	مدنيين
Destiny	كفء	Solidarity	تضامن
Soldier	جندى	Withdraw	ينسحب
Army	جيش	Terrorist	ارهابى

Golden jubilee	اليوبيل الذهبى	*Set free*	يطلق سراح
Conquer	يغزو	*Hostility*	عداء
Press conference	مؤتمر صحفى	*Comprehensive settlement*	تسوية شاملة
Ceasing blood	حقن الدماء	*Current events*	أحداث جارية
Sacrifice	يضحى /تضحية	*Suicidal action*	عمل انتحارى
Emergency	طوارئ	*Commando*	فدائى
Resistance	مقاومة	*The Arab nation*	الأمم العربية
Peaceful means	الطرق السلمية	*Arab nationalism*	القومية العربية
Solution	حل	*The Armed forces*	القوات المسلحة
Freedom case	قضية الحرية	*Destruction*	دمار
Introductory talks	محادثات تمهيدية	*Enable*	يمكن
Security council	مجلس الأمن	*Effort*	جهد
United nations organization	منظمة الأمم المتحدة	*Encourage*	يشجع
Exchange of views	تبادل الآراء	*International*	دولى
Liberty	حرية	*Exports*	صادرات
Freedom	حرية	*Influence*	تأثير
Violence	عنف	*Decrease*	يتناقض
truce	هدنة	*In every way*	بكل السبل
Summit conference	مؤتمر قمة	*Disputes*	منازعات
Occupied lands	أراضى محتلة	*Relive*	يخفف
martyrs	شهداء	*Suffering*	معاناة
Military	حربى	*Double*	يتضاعف
Occupation	احتلال	*Search for*	يبحث عن
Self...Rule	حكم ذاتى	*Famine*	مجاعة
Cease – fire	وقف اطلاق النار	*Celebrate*	يحتفل
Withdrawal	انسحاب	*Abolish*	يقضى على
Terrorism	ارهاب	*A double-edged weapon*	سلاح ذو حدين
Hostages	رهائن	*Disaster*	كارثة / نكبة
Peace treaty	معاهدة السلام	*Prevent*	يمنع
Blood-shed	سفك الدماء	*Youth*	شباب

تكنولوجى
01114338433
01112112107

Create	يخلق	Extravagant	مبذر
Stability	استقرار	Hijacked plane	طائرة مختطفة
Conditions	أحوال/ظروف	Comprehensive	شامل
Members	أعضاء	Express his views	يعبر عن آرائه
Duties	واجبات	Confrontations	مواجهات
Feelings	مشاعر	Investment	استثمار
Equal	مساوى	Defend	يدافع
Respond	يستجيب	Investor	مستثمر
President	رئيس	A conscious generation	جيل واعى
People	الناس	Civilization	حضارة
Unite	يتحد	Public opinion	الرأى العام
Unity	وحدة	Direct contact	اتصال شامل

We all are united	كلنا متحدون
Sinful and cowardly	اثم وجبان
Accused foreign hands	اتهم أياد اجنبية
Settlement/stability	تسوية ، استقرار
Downstream countries	دول المصب
Regional ups and downs	تغيرات إقليمية
Private Associations	الجمعيات الأهلية
Shyness and shame	العار والخجل
Confront any attack	تتصدى لأى هجوم
Spread corruption	ينشر الفساد
High cost of living	غلاء المعيشة
A resolution /decree	قرار (حكومى)
Democratic thought	تفكير ديموقراطى
Land and sea transport	البرى والبحرى
Third world countries	دول العالم الثالث
Don't let / pile up	لا تدع ....تتراكم
Launch a campaign	يشن حملة
Reshuffle =shuffle	تعديل وزارى
V to be + involved in	متورط فى

Temporary field hospital	مستشفى متنقلة
Scatter= waste	يبدد
Settlement	تسوية أو مستوطنة
Windup of affairs	يثير الفتنة
Management	الادارة
Revolution=revolt	ثورة
Exert great efforts	تبذل جهودا مضنية
Protest movements	حركات احتجاجية

To take into account	يأخذ بعين الاعتبار
Sense of belonging	شعور بالانتماء
Parliament elections	الانتخابات البرلمانية
Strong competition	منافسة قوية
Forging the elections	تزوير الانتخابات
Managed to arrest	إلقاء القبض على
Protect its beaches	لحماية شواطئ
The public interest	المصلحة العامة
The appointment of	تعيين
Sentenced to death	الحكم بالأعدام
Refuses to comply	يرفض الامتثال
Swept from power	أطاحت من السلطة
The prime minister	رئيس الوزراء
Economic recovery	انتعاش اقتصادى
Surrender = give in	يستلم
Southern Sudanese	جنوب السودان
Comprehensive Arab development	تنمية عربية شاملة
Opposition parties	أحزاب المعارضة
Islam bans suicide	الاسلام حرم الانتحار
Promotion of exports	تنمية الصادرات
Massacre =blood bath	مجزرة
Bequeathal = inheritance	التوريث

تكنولوجي
01114330433
01112112107

Egypt was exposed to	تعرضت مصر
Religious officials	المسئولين الدينيين
One tissue (weaving)	نسيج واحد
Safety and security	الأمان والأمن
The terrorist incident	الحدث الارهابى

☐

Meet the needs of the people	يلبى احتياجات الشعب
Dissolve the parliament	يحل المجلس "الشعب"
Breathe the breeze of freedom	يتنفس نسيم الحرية
The supreme council of the armed forces	المجلس الأعلى للقوات المسلحة
Overhaul the constitution	يصلح الدستور ، يعدل فى ، يغير
Make the best use of	يستغل أحسن استغلال
Revolution of youth	ثورة الشباب
The symbol of freedom	رمز الحرية
Foreign intervention	تدخل أجنبى
Civil disobedience	عصيان مدنى
Foil these attempts	احباط تلك المحاولات
Security measures	تدابير ، إجراءات أمنية
Injustice and tyranny	الظلم والاستبداد
Enliven = revive = lend life	يحيى
The negotiating table	منضدة المفاوضات
The tyrannical regime	النظام المستبد
The language of dialogue	لغة الحوار
Popular organizations	منظمات شعبية
The right to determine the fate = Autonomy	الحق فى تحديد مصير
Witness a major change	تشهد تغيير كبير
Forget their differences	ينسى خلافاتهم
The voice of reason	صوت العقل
Political affiliation	انتماء سياسي
Treason = betraying home	خيانة الوطن

تكنولوجى
01114338435
01112112107

Trial the involvers	محاكمة المتورطين
Security measures	إجراءات أمنية
We are grateful to	نحن شاكرين لـ

Democratic experience	التجربة الديمقراطية
Egyptian security forces	أجهزة الأمن المصرية
Declared a state of emergency	أعلنت حالة الطوارئ
Rising food prices	ارتفاع أسعار المواد الغذائية
Commit the act of suicide	ارتكاب جريمة الانتحار
The hardships and challenges	المصاعب والتحديات
An unprecedented level	مستوى غير مسبوق
Bombings of Alexandria	تفجيرات الاسكندرية
Expressed their full outrage	أعرب عن غضبهم الكامل
Peaceful demonstrations	المسيرات (المظاهرات) السلمية
Call for peace and cooperation	يدعو للسلام والتعاون
Sparked angry protests	أثارت احتجاجات غاضبة
Our dear country Egypt	وطننا الغالى مصر
Aimed to destabilize the unity	زعزعة الوحدة
The security of the homeland	أمن الوطن
Threaten the security of citizens	يهدد أمن المواطنين
Disastrous consequences	عواقب وخيمة
Egypt's quota of Nile water	حصة مصر لمياة النيل
Avoid the ghost of wars	تجنب شبح الحروب
Non-government organizations(NGOs)	الجمعيات الغير حكومية
Mobilize armed forces	تحشد قوات مسلحة
Constructive political dialogue	حوارسياسي بناء
A matter of life or death	مسألة حياة أو موت
Undermine security and stability	زعزعة الاستقرار
Seize the golden opportunity	ينتهز الفرصة الذهبية
The sincerity and loyalty	الإخلاص والولاء
Side with =stand by	ينحاز لـ-يقف بجانب

تكنولوجي
01114330433
01112112107

Supporters	المؤيدون ، المعارضون
Hold peaceful demonstration	يقوم بمظاهرة سلمية
Destruction of infrastructure	تدمير البنية التحتية
Fugitives from prison	الهاربون من السجون
The absence of a security	غياب أمنى
Item of (law constitution)	بند من (القانون- دستور)
Without any damage to	دون أى أضرار ب
Respect all the views of	نحترم كل أراء
Radical and immediate solution	حل جزرى وفورى
Step down from authority	يتنحى عن السلطة
Form a new government	يشكل حكومة جديدة
Unique civilized revolution	ثورة فريدة ومتحضرة
Time of distress and crisis	وقت الشدة والازمة
With personal interests	ذو المصالح الشخصية
The security and safety of	أمن وسلامة
Realize the extent of the losses	ندرك مدى الخسائر
Wage campaign against	نشن حملة ضد
Burning government property	احراق ممتلكات عامة
Remove the adverse effects	إزالة الأثار الضارة
Settlement and discipline	الاستقرار والنظام
Internal /external issues	القضايا الداخلية /الخارجية
Granted the necklace of the Nile	منح قلادة النيل
Representation for women	بتمثيل المرأة
Elections were marked	تميزت الانتخابات
Fair (honest) elections	انتخابات نزيهة
Leaked some secrets to Israel	سرب بعض الأسرار الى اسرائيل
Expressed his extreme sadness	عبر عن حزنة الشديد

Independence	الاستقلال	Firm action	إجراءات حازمة
Vote	يصوت	National unity	الوحدة الوطنية
Announced	أعلن	Threaten	يهدد

تكنولوجي 01114330433 01112112107

Prevail	حتما	*Dignity /glory*	كرامة ، مجد
Foreign Minister	وزير الخارجية	*Unpaved roads*	الطرق غير الممهدة
Economic	الاقتصادى	*Issue laws*	تصدر قانون
Level	المستوى	*Rioters=agitator*	المشاغبين
Combine	يوحد	*Outlaw*	خارج عن القانون
V to be united	يتحد	*Adherence*	تمسك
Social justices	العدالة الاجتماعية	*Struggle = strife*	كفاح ،نضال
Social reform	الاصلاح الاجتماعى	*Struggle = strive*	يكافح ، يناضل
A radical change	تغيير جذرى	*Prices soared 18%*	ارتفعت
Trouble makers	مثيرى الشغب	*Optimist*	متفائل
Interior ministry	وزارة الداخلية	*Optimism*	التفاؤل
Foreign elements	عناصر اجنبية	*pessimist*	متشائم
Concessions	تنازل	*Miracle*	معجزة
Firm laws	قوانين حازمة	*Achieve=fulfill*	يحقق
Credit freeze	تجميد رصيد	*Justice*	العدل
Emergency crisis	الطارئة والازمات	*Equality*	المساواة
In anticipation of	تحسبا لـ	*Get rid of*	يتخلص من
Lock up	يحتجز	*Arbitrary*	استبداد
Facilitate	تسهيل	*Scuffles*	مشاجرات ، عراكات
The movement of	حركة	*Warning shots*	طلقات تحذيرية
Decisive steps	خطوات حاسمة	*bullets*	رصاص

كلمات هامة للترجمة

Knowledge	المعرفة	*Religious*	دينية
The press	الصحافة	*Values*	قيم
Public awareness	الوعي العام	*Globalization*	العولمة
National issues	قضايا قومية	*Bad effects*	الاثار السلبية
Soaring prices	ارتفاع الاسعار	*Championships*	البطولات
Lies in	يكمن في	*Physically fit*	لائق بدنيا
Mass production	زيادة الانتاج	*Miser*	بخيل
Complicated	معقدة	*Generous*	كريم
Peaceful marches	مسيرات سلمية	*Spendthrift*	مبذر
Democratic	ديمقراطي	*Optimistic*	متفائل
Appearance	مظهر	*pessimistic*	متشائم
Public opinion	الرأي العام	*Introvert*	انطوائي
Personality	شخصية	*Extrovert*	انبساطي
Enlarge his knowledge	يوسع مداركه	*Loyal*	مخلص
Systems	نظم	*Ambitious*	طموح
Give due care to +ing	تولى اهتماما بالـ	*Punctual*	مواظب
Creativity / innovation	الابتكار - الإبداع	*Thoughtful*	مراعي لمشاعر الأخرين
Spreading	نشر	*Obstinate*	عنيد
Other nations	الأمم الأخرى	*Reliable*	موثوق فيه
Characterized by	تتحلى بـ	*Talkative*	ثرثار
Steadfastness	الصمود	*Talented*	موهوب
Patience	الصبر	*Envious*	حسود
Present	الحالية	*Superficial*	سطحي
Progress	التقدم	*Handicapped*	معاق
Performance	أداء	*Outcast*	منبوذ
Adhere to / keep to / take to	تتمسك بـ	*brilliant*	متفوق / لامع

تكنولوجي 01114330433 01112112107

حروف الجر

Deprive of	يحرم من	Recover from	يشفى من
Differ from	يختلف عن	Stand by	يدعم
Entrust to	يعهد بـ	Search for	يبحث عن
Exchange for	يستبدل بـ	Sympathy with	يتعاطف مع
Get through	يجتاز	Warn of	يحذر من
Guard against	يحمى ضد	Abounding in	غنى بـ
Inform of	يخبر بـ	Absorbed in	منغمس فى
Insist on	يصر على	Acceptable to	مقبول لـ
Persist in	يثابر	Accustomed to	معتاد على
Interfere in	يتدخل فى	Alive to	واعى بـ
Invite to	يدعو لـ	Aware of	مدرك
Laugh at	يسخر من	Anxious for	شغوف بـ
Improvement in	تحسن فى	Astonished at	مندهش
Motive for	دافع لـ	Boastful of	فخور
Need for	حاجة الى	Conscious of	واعى لـ
Pity for	رأفة لـ	Agreement with / on	اتفاق على
Proof of	دليل على	Anxiety about	قلق من
Reward for	مكافأة على	Confidence in	ثقة فى
Sympathy for	تعاطف مع	Cure for	شفاء من
Use for	يستخدم لـ	Experience in	خبرة فى
Look at	ينظر الى	Fear of	خوف من
Look for	يبحث عن	Impression on	انطباع عن
Look after	يعتنى بـ	Limit to	حدود لـ
Meddle with	يتدخل فى	Necessity for	ضرورة لـ
Object to	يعترض على	Objection to	اعتراض على
Prefer to	يفضل	Proficiency in	كفاءة فى
Regard for	احترام لـ	Call on	ينادي على
Surprise at	دهشة لـ	Call for	يستدعى
Talent for	موهبة فى	Care for	يعتنى بـ
Accuse of	يهتم بـ	Complete with	يتنافس مع

تكنولوجى 01114330433 01112112107

Agree to	يوافق على	*Complain of*	يشكو من
Aim at	يهدف الى	*Confide in*	يثق بـ
Appoint to	يترقى الى	*Congratulate on*	يهنئ على
Arrive at – in	يصل الى	*Deal in / with*	يتعامل مع
Believe in	يؤمن بـ	*Depend on*	يعتمد على

IRREGULAR VERBS

No change

Cut	Cut	Cut	يقطع
Hurt	Hurt	Hurt	يؤلم
Let	Let	Let	يسمح بيدع
Put	Put	Put	يضع
Shut	Shut	Shut	يغلق
Cost	Cost	Cost	يكلف
set	set	set	ينطلق

One change

Bring	Brought	Brought	يحضر
Build	Built	Built	يبنى
Burn	Burnt	Burnt	يحرق
Buy	Bought	Bought	يشترى
Catch	Caught	Caught	يمسك
Find	Found	Found	يجد
Get	Got	Got	يحصل على
Have	Had	Had	يمتلك
Hear	Heard	Heard	يسمع
Keep	Kept	Kept	يحفظ
Learn	Learnt – ed	Learnt – ed	يتعلم
Leave	Left	Left	يترك
Lend	Lent	Lent	يقرض ، يسلف
Lose	Lost	Lost	يفقد
Make	Made	Made	يصنع
Mean	Meant	Meant	يعنى

تكنولوجى 01114330433 01112112107

Meet	Met	Met	يقابل
Pay	Paid	Paid	يدفع
Read	Read	Read	يقرأ
Say	Said	Said	يقول
Sell	Sold	Sold	يبيع
Send	Sent	Sent	يرسل
Spend	Spent	Spent	يقضى
Sit	Sat	Sat	يجلس
Stand	Stood	Stood	يقف
Teach	Taught	Taught	يدرس
Tell	Told	Told	يخبر
Think	Thought	Thought	يفكر
Understand	Understood	Understood	يفهم
win	won	won	يفوز

Two change

Be / am / is / are	Was / were	Been	يكون
Begin	Began	Begun	تبدأ
Bite	Bit	Bitten	يعض
Break	Broke	Broken	يكسر
Choose	Chose	Chosen	يختار
Come	Came	Come	يأتى
Do	Did	Done	يفعل
Drink	Drank	Drunk	يشرب
Drive	Drove	Driven	يقود
Eat	Ate	Eaten	يأكل
Fall	Fell	Fallen	يسقط
Fly	Flew	Flown	يطير
Forget	Forgot	Forgotten	ينسى
Give	Gave	Given	يعطى
Go	Went	Gone	يذهب
Know	Knew	Known	يعرف

تكنولوجى
01114330433
01112112107

Overtake	Overtook	Overtaken	يستغرق
See	Saw	Seen	يري
Show	Showed	Shown	يري
Sing	Sang	Sung	يغنى
Speak	Spoke	Spoken	يتحدث
Steal	Stole	Stolen	يسرق
Swim	Swam	Swum	يسبح
Take	Took	Taken	يأخذ
Wear	Wore	Worn	يرتدى
write	wrote	Written	يكتب

كلمات من امتحانات الأعوام السابقة

Relax	يسترخى	Structure	تركيب
Rush hour	ساعة الذروة	Battle	معركة
Deal with	يتعامل مع	Appetite	الشهية
Further	أبعد	Biochemical	كيميائى حيوى
Relieve	يخفف	Stress	توتر
Flavoured	ذو نكهة	Investigation	تحقيق
Cross roads	الطرق المتقاطعة	Tension	توتر
Anxious	قلق	Deprive of	يحرم من
Strict	صارم ، قاسى	Fulfill	يقوم بـ
Apply for	يتقدم لوظيفة	terminal	نهاية الخط
Sore throat	التهاب الحلق	Tasty	لذيذ
Origin	منشأ ، أصل	Treatment	علاج
Viewpoint	وجهة نظر	Cage	قفص
Concerning	بخصوص	Accuracy	دقة
Factor	عامل	Render = offer	يقدم
Intend	ينوى	Traffic	المرور
Sunset	غروب الشمس	Everywhere	فى كل مكان
Sunflowers	نباتات شمسية	Small pox	الجدرى
Pets	حيوانات أليفه	Pain	ألم

تكنولوجى
01114339433
01112112107

Appropriate	ملائم	Available	متوفر ،متاح
Unselfishness	عدم الانانية	Exert	يبذل

كلمات من امتحانات الاعوام السابقة

Bow	إنحناء	Violence	عزف
Current events	الاحداث الجاريه	Citizen	مواطن
Eagle	نسر	Outer	خارجي
Findings	نتائج	Trap	يعوق ، يحبس
Totally	كليا	Amount	مقدار
Create	يبتكر	Removal	إزالة
Declare	يعلن	Fitness	رشاقة
Entertainment	ترفيه	Depature hall	صالة المغادرة
Atomic bomb	القنبلة الذرية	Progress	تقدم
Acid	حمض	Serpent	ثعبان
Pastime	تمضية الوقت	Seat belt	حزام الكرسى
Decode	يفك الشفرة	Assert	يؤكد
Convince	يقنع	Curriculum	منهج دراسى
Imagination	خيال	Physical	بدنى
Come across	يتوصل لنتيجة	Concentrate	يركز
Devote to	يكرس نفسه لشيء	Extra	إضافى
Partnership	مشاركة	Cage	قفص
Surprising	مدهش،مفاجئ	Mirror	مرآة
interpret	يفسر ،يحل	Compulsory	إجبارى
Equality	مساواة	Decrease	يقلل
Instead of	بدلا من	Oppose to	يعترض على

كلمات من امتحانات الاعوام السابقة

Ground = base	قاعدة	Rule	قاعدة
Dust	تراب	Recent	حديث ، جديد
Book fair	معرض الكتاب	Appeal	يعجب
Creativity	ابتكار ، ابداع	Disturb	يزعج

تكنولوجي 01114330433 01112112107

Can't make head nor tail	لم يستطع أن يفهم	Appreciation	تقدير
Pick up	يلتقط	Handshaking	مصافحة اليد
Smart	ذكى	Hepatitis	التهاب الكبد
Witness	يشهد	Alternative	بديل
Pot	وعاء ، إناء	Similarty	على نحو مشابه
Alarm clock	منبه	Permit	يسمح
Magnificent	فخم ، رائع	In recognition of	عرفانا بـ
Reject	يرفض	Absence	غياب
Beggar	شحاذ	Kingdom	مملكة
Outstretched	ممتد	Approach	يقترب
Associate with	يضم مع / يرتبط بـ	Rationalize	يرشد
Germs	جراثيم	Grasp	يفهم
Adopt to	يتبنى	Interaction	تفاعل
Greeting	تحية	Threaten	يهدد
Salute	تحية	Risk	مخاطرة
Issue	قضية	Upward	لأعلى
boil	يسلق يغلى	military	عسكرى

كلمات من امتحانات الاعوام السابقة

violence	عنف	Regulate	ينظم
Hero	بطل	Round the clock	على مدار الساعة / اليوم
Accommodation	إقامة	Neighbours from hell	جيران من جهنم
Self confidence	الثقة بالنفس	Superstition	خرافة
Book fair	معرض الكتاب	Introduction	تقديم ، تعاون
Demonstrate	يوضح	Creator	خالق
Promote	يرقى ينعش	Rhythm	إيقاع
Clinic	عيادة	Accordingly	نتيجة لذلك
Evil	شر	Demand	يتطلب
Grocery	البقالة	Advertise	يعلن
Tempo	إيقاع	Status	حالة
Function	وظيفة	Science fiction	خيال علمى
Equality	مساواة	For sale	للبيع

تكنولوجى 01114339433 01112112107

Connected to	متصل بـ	Extinct	منقرض
Immune system	جهاز مناعة	Die out	ينقرض
Heart transplant	زراعة القلب	Endanger	يعرض للخطر
Fatal	مميت	Conservation	محمية
Devil	شيطان	Crisps	مقرمشات
Daily	يومي	Ingredient	مقادير
Revolution	ثورة	Cancer	سرطان
Natural	طبيعي	Consumer	مستهلك

كلمات من امتحانات الاعوام السابقة

Level	مستوى	Microorganisms	الكائنات الدقيقة
In conclusion	في الختام	Stand point	وجهة نظر
Deprive of	يحرم من	Loan	قرض
Connection	صلة ، رابطة	Belt	حزام
Flourish	يزدهر	Amount	مقدار
Career	مهنة	Disorder	خلل
Compare	يقارن	dominate	يسيطر
Install	يركب	Mental	عقلى
Explosion	انفجار	Headline	العناوين الرئيسيه
Adult	بالغ	Classmate	زميل الفصل
Talent = gift	موهبة	Expansion	تمدد ،اتساع
Flying waitress	مضيفة	Diabetes	مرض السكر
Bin	صفيحة للقمامة	Fasten	يثبت
Keep up with	يساير	Remarkable	ملحوظ
Wave	موجه	Insufficient	غير كاف
Delicious	لذيذ	Gifted	موهوب
Ability	مقدرة	Inadequate	غير كاف
Garbage	قمامة	Drawback	عقبة ، عائق
Tanker	خزان	Common	شائع
Concept	مفهوم	Seat	مقعد
Attraction	جذب	Diet	وجبة

كلمات من امتحانات الاعوام السابقة

Transportation	نقل	Bird flu	أنفلونزا الطيور
In favour of	مؤيد لـ	Migrating	مهاجر
Disability	عجز ، إعاقة	Threat	تهديد
The African cup of nation	كأس الأمم الأفريقيه	Ant	نملة
To have command of	متحكم فى	Jungle	غابة
Eyesight	إبصار	Fur	فراء
Victorious	منتصر	Wings	أجنحة
Advancement	تقدم	Strict	صارم
claim	ادعاء	Kingdom	مملكة
Species	سلاله ، جنس	Goat	ماعز
habitat	مسكن ، منزل ، موطن	Pouch	كيس الكنغر
Nevertheless	ومع ذلك	Migrate	يهاجر
Combine	يمزج	Precaution	احتياط
Fans	مشجعين	Coral	الشعاب المرجانية
Reputation	سمعه شهرة	Instruction	تعليمات
Undoubtedly	بلا شك	Doer	فاعل
Functional	عملى ، وظيفى	Severe	قاسى
Take advantage of	يستغل	Waterproof	مقاوم للماء
Grateful	شاكر ،ممنون	Take up	يشغل وظيفة
Column	عمود	Silver	فضة
marsupials	حيوان له جراب	Woolen	صوفى

كلمات من امتحانات الاعوام السابقة

Bamboo	بوص	In vain	بلا فائدة
Retirement	تقاعد لسن المعاش	Performance	أداء ، تمثيل ، إنجاز
In contract	على النقيض	Declare	يعلن
Overcrowding	زحام	Deliberate	متعمد
Illegal	غير شرعى	Wrong doing	ارتكاب الأخطاء
Expenses	نفقات	Threat	تهديد
Wasteful	مبذر	Benefit from	يستفيد من

Regard	يعتبر	Recycling	إعادة تدوير الأشياء
Omit	يلغى	Interference	تداخل
To be up in arms	غاضب ، هائج	Grab	انتزاع ،أمسك ب
Friendliness	صداقة ، ود	Supporter	مؤيد
Oracle	وحى ، كاهن	Commercial	تجارى
Kingdom	مملكة	Point of view	وجهة نظر
Unique	فريدة ، فذ ، مميز	Transportation	نقل
Accurate	دقيق	Circulation of the blood	الدورة الدموية
Features	سمات ، خصائص	Heritage	تراث
Shyness	خجل	Conceited	مغرور
Lift	يرفع	Architecture	فن المعمار
Calm	هادئ	Financial	مادى
Cupboard	دولاب	Neglect	يهمل
Generation	جيل	Colleague	زميل المهنة
Equipment	معدات	Transmission	إرسال
Substance	مادة ، خامة		

PROVERBS الأمثال

The darkest hour is that before the dawn	بعد العسر يسر
The proof of the pudding is in the eating	عند الامتحان يكرم المرء أو يهان
There is no rose without a thorn	ما فيش حلاوة بدون نار
United we stand divided we fall	الاتحاد قوة
Never too old learn	اطلبوا العلم من المهد الى اللحد
Manners make men	الاخلاق تصنع الرجال
More haste less speed	فى التأنى السلامة وفى العجلة الندامة
Example is better than precepts	القدوة الحسنة خير من العظة
Acts speak louder than words	الأعمال أعلى صوتا من الأقوال
A friend in need is a friend indeed	الصديق الحقيقي يعرف وقت الشدة
A man can do no more than he can	لا يكلف الله نفسا الا وسعها
A stitch in time saves nine	درهم وقاية خير من قنطار علاج
All is not gold that glitters	ليس كل ما يلمع ذهبا
Better an open enemy than a false friend	عدو ظاهر خير من صديق خائن

Birds of a feather flock together	الطيور على اشكالها تقع
Cleanliness is next to godliness	النظافة من الايمان
East or west, your home is best	مصيرك لوطنك
Everything comes to him who waits	الصبر جميل
Grasp all, lose all	الطمع قل ما جمع
It's better to be safe than sorry	فى التأنى السلامة
It's no use crying over spilt milk	البكاء لا يرد ميت
Necessity is the mother of invention	الحاجة أم الاختراع
Necessity knows no law	للضرورة أحكام
Prevention is better than cure	الوقاية خير من العلاج

PROVERBS الأمثال

Advice is ever in want	لا خاب من استشار
After black clouds , clear weather	الصبر مفتاح الفرج "بعد العسر يسرا"
A man is known by the books he reads	يعرف المرء بقدر ما يقرأ
A tree is known by its fruit	قيمة المرء بعملة :تعرف الشجرة من ثمارها
Believe not every tale	لاتصدق كل ما يقال لك
Buy the truth and sell it not	اشترى الصديق ولا تبعه
Care and diligence bring luck	من جد وجد
Corn him well,he will work better	أحسن له الأجر فيحسن لك العمل
Do not poke your nose in others affairs	من تدخل فيما لا يعنيه سمع ما لا يرضيه
Great qualities make great men	الصفات العظيمة تصنع الرجال
Friendship made in amount is of no moment	الصداقة من غير تجربة سرعان ما تزول
Bad company is the devil's net	جليس السوء شيطان (الصحبة السيئة وكر الشيطان)

أفعال

Support	يساند	*Create*	يبتكر
Advocate	يؤيد	*Innovate*	يبدع
Exert	يبذل	*Unite*	يوحد
Render	يقدم	*Co-operate*	يتعاون
Struggle	يكافح	*Realize*	يدرك

تكنولوجي
01114339433
01112112107

Face	يواجه	*Achieve*	ينجز
Prove	يثبت- يبرهن	*Abolish*	يلغى
Overcome	يتغلب على	*Cancel*	يلغى
Prevent	يمنع	*Protect*	يحمى
Diddipate	يبذر	*Compensate*	يعوض
Fight	يحارب	*Deepen*	يعمق
Compete	ينافس	*Avoid*	يتجنب
Contribute	يساهم	*Prevail*	يسود
Impose	يفرض	*Multiply*	يتكاثر
Devote	يكرس	*Deteriorate*	يتدهور
Improve	يحسن	*Glorify*	يمجد
Solve	يحل	*Intensify*	يزيد
Overcome	يتغلب على	*Resort to*	يلجأ الى
Hinder	يعوق	*Addict to*	يدمن
Flourish	يزدهر	*Lead to*	يؤدى الى
Co-ordinate	ينسق	*Respond to*	يستجيب الى
Promote	يرقى	*Cut out*	يحد من
Imply	يتضمن	*Stamp out*	يقضى على
Economize	يقتصد	*Cope with*	يساير /يواكب
Exaggerate	يبالغ	*Aim at*	يهدف الى
Complicate	يعقد	*Get rid of*	يتخلص من
Facilitate	يسهل	*Produce*	ينتج
Excel	يتفوق	*Make up for*	يعوض
Do without	يستغنى عن	*Dispense with*	يستغنى عن
Update	يحدث	*Benefit from*	يستفيد من
Renew	يجدد	*Consume*	يستهلك
Encourage	يشجع	*Exploit*	يستغل

USEFUL PHRASES, EXPRESSION & IDIOMS

Be in great need of	فى أمس الحاجة الى
In gratitude for	عرفانا بالجميل
On equal footing	على قدم المساواة

تكنولوجى 01114330433 01112112107

In charge of	مسئول عن
Be responsible for	مسئول عن
The after effects	الأثار المتبقيه
To do one's best	يبذل قصارى جهده
To spare no effort	لا يدخر وسعا
For the sake of	لصالح
For the good of	لصالح
Up to date	حديث (على الموضه)
Out of date	قديم (ليس على الموضة)
A means to an end	وسيلة تؤدى الى الغاية
Bone of contention	نقطة جدال
To bear the brunt of	يتحمل العبء الأكبر فى العمل
Burning question	موضوع جدال يجب حله
Crux of the matter	جوهر القضية
To do wonders with	يبدع فى
Within earshot	مرمى السمع ، قريب
To make both ends meet	تتدبر أمره "فيما فى حوزته من مال"
Flesh and blood	من دم واحد
Flash in the pan	شئ لا يدوم طويلا

USEFUL PHRASES, EXPRESSION & IDIOMS

To have friend at court	عنده واسطة
To get up steam	متحمس كثيرا
Gilded youth	الشباب المرفه
Hard and fast rule	نظام لا يمكن تجاوزة
To be hard pressed for	تحت الضغط أو الحاجة
High-flown sentiment	عواصف فياضة
Hire purchase	الشراء بالقسط
In keeping with / in line with	تمشيا مع
Along the right lines	فى الطريق الصائب
Off the scent	البعد عن الصواب
On the spur of the moment	دون تفكير أو تردد

تكنولوجى 01114330433 01112112107

Out of the question	لا يمكن النظر فيه
On the wane	يتدهور
It is a red letter day	انه يوم مشهود
Ready wit	سرعة البديهة
It stands to reason that	من الواضح لعيان
To sit on the fence	يقف على الحياد
Through thick and thin	فى السراء والضراء
To work against time	يعمل فى سباق مع الزمن
Ups and downs	الحلو والمر فى الحياة – الطيب والردئ
Ways and means	وسيلة أو أخرى
With the intention of	بهدف كذا
We are greatly indebted to	إننا مدينون بالكثير لـ

USEFUL PHRASES, EXPRESSION & IDIOMS

National unity	وحدة وطنية
At a fearful rate	بمعدل مخيف
Executive authority	السلطة التنفيذية
Decision making process	عملية اتخاذ القرار
Resources of the state	موارد الدوله
Proclaim the rights of man	ينادى بحقوق الانسان
Stringent security measures	إجراءات أمن مشدده
Subversive activity	نشاط هدام
Overwhelming majority	أغلبيه ساحقة
The people's assembly	مجلس الشعب
The shura council	مجلس الشورى
Earth – shaking news	أخبار مدوية
Internationally banned weapons	أسلحة محرمة دوليا
Weapon of mass destructrion	أسلحة التدمير الشامل
Feasibility study	دراسة جدوى
At factor cost	بسعر التكلفه
Per capital income	معدل دخل الفرد
Grass roots	قاعدة شعبيه

تكنولوجى
01114330433
01112112107

To raise the standard of living	يرفع مستوى المعيشه
To apply new scientific methods and technology	تطبيق الطرق التعليميه والتكنولوجيه
To absorb modern technology	استيعاب التكنولوجيا الحديثة
To stand steadily against	يقف بحزم ضد
All over the world	فى جميع أنحاء العالم

USEFUL PHRASES, EXPRESSION & IDIOMS

The application of scientific theories	تطبيق النظريات العلمية
This is due to lack of	هذا يرجع الى نقص فى
Go side by with	يسير جانبا الى جنب مع
On the brink (edge) of	على حافة
Work for the common interest	يعمل للصالح العام
Coolness in relations	ضعف فى العلاقات
Respect of human rights	احترام حقوق الانسان
Lay the foundation stone	يقوم بوضع حجر الأساس
There is no room for	لا يوجد مجال لـ
For humanitarian considerations	لاعتبارات إنسانية
Contradiction of standpoints	تعارض فى وجهات النظر
Closely connected with	يرتبط إرتباطا وثيقا
At the rate of	بمعدل
The news broad cast	النشرة الاذاعية للأنباء
Official declaration	إعلان أو تصريح أو بيان رسمى
Unofficial declaration	إعلان غير رسمى
With the purpose of	بغرض
With the aim of	بهدف
Take charge of (take over)	يتولى مسئوليه
Make great contributions to	يقدم إسهامات عظيمة لـ
Things go from bad to wrose	الأمور تسير من السئ للأسوأ
Put an end to	يضع نهاية لـ
To be ready to sacrifice his life for	مستعد للتضحية بحياته من أجل

USEFUL PHRASES, EXPRESSION & IDIOMS

It's the duty of youth to	ان واجب الشباب أن
In the fight against	فى مكافحة
Stand as an impediment in the way of	يمثل عقبة فى طريق
Give the start to	يعطى إشارة البدء لـ
There is an outstanding increase in	هناك زيادة ملحوظة فى
We should seek away out of this ordeal	يجب أن نبحث عن مخرج من هذه المحنة
At the expense of	على نقطة
Owing to lack of finance	بسبب نقص الموارد الماليه
To bear the responsibility upon one's shoulder	يحمل المسئوليه على عاتقه
There should be restriction on	ليس هناك قيودا على
We should be aware of	يجب أن نكون مدركين
Egypt has a pioneering role in	لمصر دور رائد فى
We can't dispense with	لا يمكن أن نستغنى عن
We shouldn't on any account	لا ينبغى بأية حال من الاحوال أن
We should take into account that	يجب أن نضفى الاعتبارات أن
Such matters occupy the public opinion	مثل هذه الأمور تشغل الرأى العام
We face a lot of thorny problems nowadays	نحن نواجه الكثير من المشكلات الشائكة هذة الأيام
Backward and regressive ideas	أفكار متخلفة ورجعية
Unavoidable necessity	ضرورة ملحة
Reap the fruits of his efforts	يجنى ثمار جهده
To close the ranks of Arab nation	يجمع شمل الأمة العربيه
To close the burdens of living	لتخفيف أعباء
In all fields (scopes/ purviews)	فى كل المجالات

USEFUL PHRASES, EXPRESSION & IDIOMS

Side by side	جنبا الى جنب
On a large scale	على نطاق واسع
Throughout the world	فى جميع انحاء العالم
World wide backing	تأييد عالمى
Break the law	يخالف القانون

Suppressive measures	إجراءات قمعية
Win the support of	ينال تأييد
Exchange of views	تبادل الأراء
State of emergeny	حالة طوارئ
Launch a satellite	يطلق قمرا صناعيا
Impose a tax on	يفرض ضريبة على
Owe much to	يدين بالكثير لـ
Work up one's way	يشق طريق

SYNONMS, ANTONYMS& DERIVATIVES

Word	Meaning	Synonyms
Set up	يشيد	Erect-construct-establish
Frontiers	حدود	Limits- borders-boundaries
Invader	غزاه	Aggressor-raider-looter
Worship	يعبد	Adore-idolize-adulate
Adapt	يتكيف مع	Adjust-accommodate-conform
Fabulous	خيالى	Factitious-legendry-astounding
Respect	احترام	Veneration-reverence-homage
Characteristics	تشخيص	Trait- feature-quality
Result	نتيجة	Consequence-outcome-upshot
Inhabitants	سكان	Occupant-dweller-tenant
Drawback	عائق	Hindrance-obstacle-stumbling
Benefit	فائدة	Profit – avail- betterment
Decorate	يزين	Adorn-deck-embellish

SYNONMS, ANTONYMS& DERIVATIVES

Word	Meaning	Synonyms
Honour	شرف، تكريم	Dignity-eminence-elevation
Disability	عجز ، إعاقة	Infimity-disablement-affiction
Encouragement	تشجيع	Advocacy-invigoration-boost
Goal	هدف	Aim-target-end
Achieve	ينجز	Consummate-perform-carry out

تكنولوجي
01114338433
01112112107

Confidence	ثقه	*Trust-reliance-credence*
Trader	تاجر	*Merchant-dealer-marketer*
Charity	إحسان	*Benefaction-endowment-largess*
Barter	المقايضة	*Permulation-haggle-bargain*
Hatred	كراهية	*Animosity-abomination-odium*
Tolerance	تسامح	*Permissiveness-indulgence-lenity*
Kingdom	مملكة	*Realm-sovereignty-dominion*
Conceited	مغرور	*Arrogant-immodest-egotistical*
Summit	قمة	*Top-zenith-apex*
Declare	يعلن	*Announce-disclose-advertise*
Competition	منافسة	*Rivalry – emulation-vying*
Festival	مهرجان	*Gala-carnival-jubilee*
Crowd	زحام	*Congestion-cram-huddle*
Massive	ضخم	*Colossal-gigantioc-bulky*
Smash	يحطم	*Destruct-destroy-demolish*

ANTONYMS (OPPOSITES)

Individual	فردي	Team	جماعى
Banned	ممنوع	Permissible	مسموح به
Upright	معتدل	Bent	منحنى
Capture	يأسر	Set-free	يطلق سراح
Care	رعاية	Negligence	عدم الاهتمام
Expand	يتمدد	Contract	ينكمش
Feminine	مؤنث	Bare	جرداء
Remote	بعيد	Near	قريب
Available	متوفر	Unavailable	غير متوفر
Upstairs	فى طابق أعلى	Downstairs	فى طابق أقل
Proud	متكبر	Humble	متواضع
Encourage	يشجع	Discourage	يثبط العزم
Sparate	منفصل	connected	مرتبط
Negative	سلبى	Positive	إيجابى

Familiar	مألوف	Odd	شاذ
Increase	يزداد	Decrease	يقل
Accept	يقبل	Refuse	يرفض
Scarce	نادر	Common	شائع
Empty	فارغ	Full	مملوء
Ugliness	وقاحة	Beauty	جمال
Wealth	ثروة	Poverty	فقر
Feed	يطعم ، يغذى	Starve	يجوع
Pull	يسحب	Push	يدفع
Survive	يعيش	Die	يموت
Professional	محترف	Amateur	هاوى
Lock	يغلق	Unlock	يفتح
Optional	اختيارى	Compulsory	إجبارى
Accurate	دقيق	Inaccurate	غير دقيق
Organic	عضوى	Inorganic	غير عضوى
Benefit	فائدة	Loss	خسارة
Violent	عنيف	Calm	هادئ

DERIVATIVES

Verb		Noun		Adjective	
Direct	يوجه ، يدير	Direction	إدارة	Directed	موجه
Discover	يكتشف	Director	مدير	Discovered	مكتشف
Explain	يفسر	Discovery	اكتشاف	Explanatory	تفسر
Infect	يعدى	Discoverer	مكتشف	Infectous	معدى
Include	يشمل	Explanation	تفسير	Inclusive	شامل
Vitalize	ينشط	Infection	عدوى	Vital	حيوى
Invest	يستثمر	Inclusion	اشتمال	Invested	مستثمر
Tax	يفرض ضريبه	Vitality	حيويه	Taxable	يخضع للضريبه
Suspect	يشك	Investment	استثمار	Suspicious	شكاك
Improverish	يفقر	Investor	مستثمر	Poor	فقير

تكنولوجى
01114330433
01112112107

Vary	يتنوع	Tax	ضريبه	Various	متعدد
represent	يمثل	Taxation	دفع ضريبه	Representative	تمثيلى
Achieve	ينجز	Suspicion	شك	Achievable	يمكن انجازه
Facilitate	يسهل	Poverty	فقير	Facile	سهل
Expect	يتوقع	Variety	تنوع	Expected	متوقع
Combine	يمزج	Representation	تمثيل	Combined	مدمج
Form	يشكل	Achievement	انجاز	Formative	مشكل
Admire	يعجب	Facility	سهولة	Admirable	موضع إعجاب
impress	يؤثر	Expectation	توقع	Impressive	مؤثر
Economize	يقتصد	Combination	دمج	Economical	اقتصادى
		Formation	تشكيل		
		Admiration	اعجاب		
		Impression	تأثير		
		Economy	اقتصاد		

DERIVATIVES

Verb		Noun		Adjective	
Serve	يخدم	Service	خدمة	Serviceable	نافع
Fortify	يحصن	Servant	خادم	Fortified	محصن
Predict	يتنبأ	Fortfication	تحصين	Predictable	يمكن التنبؤ به
Develop	يطور	Fort	حصن	Developing	متطور
Receive	يستقبل	Fortress	قلعة	Receptive	استقبال
Reserve	يحافظ على	Prediction	تنبؤ	Respectable	يمكن استقبال
Insulate	يعزل	Development	تطور	Preserved	محفوظ
Educate	يعلم	Reception	استقبال	Insulted	معزول
Construct	يشيد	Preservation	حفظ	Education	تعليمى
interfere	يتدخل	Preservatives	مواد حافظة	Constructive	تشيدى
Resist	يقاوم	Insulation	عزل	Interfered	متداخل
Consume	يستهلك	Education	تعليم	Resistant	مقاوم
Introduce	يقدم	Construction	تشييد	Consumptive	استهلاكى

تكنولوجي 01114330433 01112112107

Congest	يزدحم	Interference	تدخل	Introductory	تقديمي
Decorate	يزين	Resistance	مقاومة	Congested	مزدحم
		Consumption	استهلاك	Dccorativc	مزين
		Consumcr	مستهلك		
		Introduction	مقدمة		
		Congcstion	زحام		
		Dccoration	زينة		
		Dccorator	مزين		

نماذج الترجمة الورادة فى بعض امتحانات الثانوية العامة مع الاجابة النموذجية .

١. يحذر الاطباء الناس من التدخين اذ إنه يسبب فى كثير من الامراض (١٩٨٠)

• *Doctors warn people against smoking as it is the cause of diseases.*

٢. تبذل الحكومة اقصى جهدها لتمكن المواطن المصرى من مجابهة ارتفاع تكاليف المعيشة (١٩٨٠)

• *The government does its best to enable the Egyptian citizen to face rising cost of living .*

٣. يتسلم الكتاب والعلماء جوائز قيمة كل عام فى حفل كبير ويحضر هذا الحفل رئيس الجمهورية ليسلمهم الجوائز (١٩٨١)

• *Every year writers and scientists receive valuable prized (awards) in a great ceremony . The president attends this ceremony to give the prize to them .*

٤. لقد اثبت الاطباء أن من لا يدخنون مطلقا يعيشون حياة أطول واكثر صحة لذا تناقص كثيرا عدد المدخنين (١٩٨٢)

• *Doctors have proved that those who don't smoke at all live a longer and healthier life . Therefore , the number of smokers has greatly decreased.*

٥. يعتبر نهر النيل مصدرا للرخاء لشعبى مصر والسودان (١٩٨٣)

• *The River is considered a source of prosperity for the peoples of Egypt and the Sudan.*

٦. من الطبيعى أن تكون لمصر علاقات قوية مع السودان (١٩٨٣)

• *It is natural for Egypt to have strong relations with the Sudan*

٧. إن الضوضاء التى تسببها المدينة الحديثة تؤثر تأثيرا سيئا على سمعنا (١٩٨٤)

• *The noise caused by modern civilization has a bad effect on our hearing .*

٨. لينا الا نزعج المرضى أو الطلبة الذين يستذكرون دروسهم وذلك بمراعاة الهدوء (١٩٨٤)

• *We mustn't disturb patients or students studying their lessons by keeping quiet .*

تكنولوجي
01114339433
01112112107

٩. تسعى الحكومة الى توفير احتياجات الشعب بكل السبل وهذا يستلزم زيادة الانتاج (١٩٨٥)

• *The government is trying to provide people with what they need by all possible means. This requires increasing production.*

١٠. يجب أن نتخذ ونقف كرجل واحد خلف رئيسنا المحبوب الذى يعمل فى صمت من أجل رخاء مصر (١٩٨٦)

• *We must unite and stand as one man behind our beloved president who works in silence for the sake of the prosperity of Egypt.*

١١. إن السد العالى يعنى لكل مصرى فخور بمصريته مياها تروى الأرض وتحمى الشعب من قحط الجفاف وكهرباء تدير مصانعه (١٩٨٧)

• *The High Dam means to any Egyptian, who is proud of being so, the water that irrigates the land and protect people (the people) from drought, and the electricity that operates factories and lights houses.*

١٢. جرت العادة ان تحتفل كل اسرة فى مصر بعيد الام فى الحادى العشرون من مارس كل عام ونظرا لاشتراك كل فرد فى الاسرة فى هذا الاحتفال فقد سمى بعيد الاسرة (١٩٨٨)

• *It is the habit of every Egyptian family to celebrate the Mother's Day on 21st March every year. It is now called the family Day due to each member's participation in this celebration.*

١٣. إن تزايد السكان فى دولة نامية يعوقها عن التقدم السريع (١٩٨٩)

• *The increase of population in a developing country hinders its rapid progress.*

١٤. يعد إنشاء الكثير من مكتبات الطفل خطوة هامة نحو إثراء ثقافة الطفل (١٩٩٠)

• *The establishment of (Establishing / setting up / Building) many libraries for children is considered an important step towards enriching the child's (children's) culture.*

١٥. ستكون جنوب سيناء فى المستقبل القريب مركزا سياحيا هاما (١٩٩٠)

• *South Sinai will be an important Centre for tourism in the near future.*

١٦. لقد وهب الله مصر كثير من الموارد الطبيعية التى لو أحسن استغلالها لأصبحنا من أغنى الدول (١٩٩١)

• *Allah (God) has bestowed (gifted) Egypt with lots natural resources. If we make good use of them, we will be one of the richest countries.*

١٧. من الضرورى إعادة النظر فى الخريطة السكانية لمصر والاتجاه لاستصلاح الصحراء بدلا من التكدس على ضفتى النيل (١٩٩٢)

• *It is necessary for us to (We must) reconsider the population map of Egypt and go to the desert to reclaim it instead of overcrowding on the two banks of the Nile.*

تكنولوجى
01114330433
01112112107

١٨. تنعم مصر بثورة ثقافية تتمثل فى مكتبات الاطفال والشباب فى المدن والقرى على السواء (١٩٩٣)

• *Egypt enjoys a cultural revolution in the form of libraries for children and the youth in cities and villages alike.*

١٩. مسئولية كل مصرى تجاه الاشجار والزهور كبيرة فهى تقلل من نسبة التلوث البيئى (١٩٩٤)

• *The responsibility of every Egyptian towards trees and flower is great because they reduce the percentage of the environmental pollution.*

٢٠. تشجع الحكومة رجال الاعمال المصريين على انشاء المصانع واستصلاح الاراضى خاصة فى سيناء والمناطق الصحراوية (١٩٩٥)

• *The government encourages the Egyptian businessmen to set up factories and reclaim lands especially in Sinai and desert areas.*

٢١. كان لزاما على مصر أن تدعو لمؤتمر عالمى يهدف الى الاستمرار فى تعميق السلام ومكافحة الإرهاب.

• *It was necessary for Egypt to (Egypt had to) call for an international conference with the aim of continuing the peace process and fighting (combatting) terrorism*

٢٢. يستطيع المصريين تحويل الصحراء الى ارض خضراء لانتاج المزيد من الغذاء (١٩٩٦)

• *The Egyptians can turn (change) the desert into green land to produce more food.*

٢٣. للأختراعات الحديثة الكثير من المزايا كما أن لها بعض العيوب (١٩٩٧)

• *Modern inventions have many advantages as well as some disadvantages.*

٢٤. تتطلع جميع شعوب العالم الى العيش معا فى حب وسلام (١٩٩٧)

• *All countries of the world look forward to living together in love and peace.*

٢٥. لقد فاز الفريق القومى المصرى لكرة القدم بكأس أفريقيا وأسعد كل المصريين (١٩٩٨)

• *The Egyptian national football team won the African cup of Nations and pleased all Egyptians.*

٢٦. ان زراعة الصحراء وبناء المدن الجديدة ينمى الاقتصاد القومى ويحل الكثير من المشاكل الاجتماعية (١٩٩٨)

• *Cultivating the desert and building new cities develop national economy and solve many social problems.*

٢٧. كل عام يسلم رئيس الجمهورية الكتاب والعلماء المتميزين جوائز قيمة (١٩٩٩)

• *Every year the president of the Republic gives the distinguished writers and scientists valuable a wards.*

٢٨. على كل فرد أن يشارك فى تحمل المسئولية للتغلب على مشاكلنا الاقتصادية والاجتماعية والبيئية (١٩٩٩)

• *Everyone should share in shouldering (bearing) the responsibility to overcome our economic, social and environmental problems.*

تكنولوجى 01114330433 01112112107

٢٩. تبذل الحكومة أقصى جهدها لإيجاد فرص عمل للشباب وبناء مساكن لهم (٢٠٠٠)

- *The government is doing its best to provide (create/find) job opportunities for the youth and build houses (set up buildings) for them.*

٣٠. يجب أن نستخدم أفضل الطرق لتربية أطفالنا الصغار (٢٠٠٠)

- *We should use the best methods to bring up our young children .*

٣١. فى كل عام يأتى السياح الى مصر ليستمتعوا بالجو الجميل فى الشتاء (٢٠٠٠)

- *Every year tourists come to Egypt to enjoy the fine (beautiful) weather in winter.*

٣٢. تعمل الدولة على رعاية الموهوبين وتنمية مواهبهم (٢٠٠١)

- *The state pays attention to talented people and develops their talents*

٣٣. يقدم العلماء الجديد كل يوم لخدمة البشرية (٢٠٠١)

- *Every day ,scientists offer something new for the welfare of mankind .*

٣٤. إن هوايتى المفضلة هى قراءة القصص الخيالية والاستماع إلى الموسيقى (٢٠٠١)

- *My favourite hobby is reading imaginary stories and listening to music .*

٣٥. سيتغير العام القادم شكل الكتاب المدرسى (٢٠٠٢)

- *Next year the shape and content of the school book will be changed (will change)*

More exercises on translations

a- Translate into Arabic:

1. *Preventive medicine is, undoubtedly ,the medicine of the future . That's why vaccination campaigns wander the streets to protect our infants against diseases before they occur .Infants welfare centers and the medical care of school children are examples of other kinds of preventive medicine*
2. *It is now clear that the Ministry of industry has given increasing interest to vocational training to cope with the new requirements in the job market . Due to their benefits, the vocational training centers should receive everybody's support.*
3. *It has been noticed that some young people who suffer from all kinds of vacuum resort to addiction .Some have "thought vacuum" owing to the fact that spiritual and social concepts are not stable in their minds so we should co-operate to help those youth.*
4. *The stresses of life may make us worry about silly unimportant things . Worry causes us to spend sleepless nights As a result, some of us get tired easily others get depressed and others become nervous and life seems to be miserable.*

5. *The progress of nation is measured by how far its individuals practice their freedom .Freedom , in its true sense develops individuals creative powers and directs them smoothly towards invention. Freedom, however, must not be misunderstood; otherwise it will mean corruption and confusion.*
6. *Dreams have always different explanations .According to "Freud" we return in our dreams to our early childhood's experiences .These were ideas , wishes and actions which we are longer conscious of .They are hidden in our minds and become vivid in our dreams*
7. *The computer gives a great promise to many students .who dream of a rosy future and well-salaried job .It is considered as one of the greatest achievements of today. It is widely used in many fields of human life: scientific, technical, industrial and commercial.*
8. *Our behavior has changed in the past few years .we have lost our respect for our parents , for the aged and for all those around us we don't mind the peaceful co-existence among people .*
9. *Egypt is a pioneering country in protecting children against work hazards .The ministry of manpower has set up an electronic database about working children and the nature of their work .They will be enrolled in modern vocational training centres.*
10. *The computer gives a great promise to many students who dream of a rosy future and well- salaried job .It is considered as one of the greatest achievements of today . It is Widely used in many fields of human life : scientific, technical, industrial and commercial .*

b- Translate Into English

- تقوم الحكومة بإنشاء كبارى علوية لكى تساعد على سيولة المرور وحل مشكلة الزحام فى الشوارع
- إن مصر تحتاج الى جهود المخلصين من أبناءها حتى تتغلب على مشاكلها الاقتصادية .☐
- إن استراتيجية الإصلاح فى العالم العربى يجب أن تنبع من الداخل فالاصلاح المفروض من الخارج ربما يحتوى على عوامل تتعارض مع القيم والتقاليد والثقافات العربية .☐
- نأمل ان يسود الحب والاخوة والتعاون بين الدول العربية وأن نكرس الطاقات للبناء والتعمير .☐
- إن العمل الجماعى يؤدى الى التعاون وإنكار الذات والنظام .☐
- تتمتع مصر بجو ديمقراطى ملائم حيث يجد كل فرد الفرص للتعبير عن أرائه بحرية .☐
- بنى سور الصين العظيم للدفاع عن الصين من الغزاة وهو يعتبر أطول مقبرة فى التاريخ .☐
- لقد تغير العالم كثيرا وبصورة مذهلة وعلينا أن نساير هذا التغير حتى لا نتخلف عن ركب الحضارة ☐
- تساهم الهيئات غير الحكومية والجمعيات الأهلية فى حل المشكلات التى تواجه الشباب وخاصة مشكلة الاسكان .☐
- يكرس المواطن الصالح وقته وجهده لبلده مضحيا بنفسه فى سبيل عزتها ورفعها .☐
- تكون الحياة مستحيلة على كوكب الارض إذا اضطرب توازن الطبيعة .☐

تكنولوجي 01114339433 01112112107

- إن تعدد القنوات الفضائية المصرية سوف يتيح مشاهدة معالم مصر وحضارتها الأصلية .☐
- أجرى جراح القلب المشهور عدة عمليات ناجحة لمرضى القلب مجانا .☐
- إن الطاقة الذرية مصدر للإنسان إذا أحسن استغلالها وإلا فهى وسيلة للتدمير .☐
- أقامت الشركة حفلا موسيقيا بمناسبة تأسيسها وعزفت الفرقة الموسيقية السلام الوطنى فى بداية الحفل☐
- مصر لديها من الطاقات الانسانية الهائلة التى تمكنها من صنع مستقبل زاهر لأبنائها.☐
- اشترك عدد كبير من الناس فى المسيرات والمظاهرات لإثبات وطنيتهم .☐
- بالإخلاص والعمل الجاد تستطيع مصر ان تأخذ مكانها بين الدول المتحضرة .☐
- يقول علماء الفلك أن هناك كويكبات فى الفضاء تدور حول الشمس ويحتوى الكثير منها على معادن قيمة .☐
- الأمية من أخطر أمراض مجتمعنا ولذا يجب على كل مواطن أن يلعب دورا هاما فعالا فى محو الأمية فى المدينة أو القرية .☐

Translate into English

١. إن الإفتتاح الاسطورى لقناة السويس الجديدة هو رمز لما تمثله هذه القناة من أهمية للشعب والعالم بأكمله هذه القناة سوف تحل مشكلة إستيعاب عدد كبير من السفن وكذلك سوف تجعل من مدن قناة السويس مناطق جذب للاستثمار وتتيح كثير من فرص العمل للشباب المصرى.

- *the mythic opening of the new Suez canal is a symbol for what this canal represents of importance for this people and whole world this canal will solve the problem of capacity a big number of ships and it will make opportunities for the Egyptian youth.*

٢. إن اتمام مشروع قناة السويس الجديدة فى هذا الوقت القياسى دليل على أن المصريين قادرون على عمل المستحيل فى أى وقت وأى مكان☐

- *completing the new Suez canal project in this unbelievable time is an evidence that the Egyptians are able to make the impossible in anytime and anywhere.*

٣. إن أهم ما يميز قناة السويس الجديدة أنها قامت بسواعد أبناء مصر وتم تمويلها برأس مال مصرى مائة فى المائة☐

- *the most important thing about the new Suez canal that it is based on Egypt son's hands and has been financed by Egyptian capital 100%*

٤. ستكون قناة السويس الجديدة أحد دعائم الاقتصاد المصرى الأساسية ومصدر هام للعملة الصعبة وعامل لجذب الإستثمار الأجنبى لمصر وأداة فعالة لزيادة الدخل القومى لأبناء مصر وحل الكثير من المشاكل مثل البطالة والإسكان والسياحة.☐

- *the new Suez canal will be one of the basic pillars for Egyptian economy and an important source for the hard currency and an element for attracting the foreign investment in Egypt, an effective tool to increase the*

national income for Egypt sons it will solve a lot of problems such as unemployment, housing and tourism.

5. إن مقتل أكثر من ستة عشر جندى على الحدود ما بين مصر واسرائيل هو دليل واضح على وجود خلايا ارهابية فى سيناء لذا فقد توعد السيد الرئيس والمجلس الأعلى للقوات المسلحة بالثأر لهؤلاء الجنود الشرفاء.

- *the killing of more than 16 soldiers on the borders between Egypt and Israel is a clear proof that there are terrorist nets in sinia so the president and the high armed forces council promised to revenge for those honest soldiers .*

6. تقوم القوات المسلحة الآن مدعومة بقوات الامن الداخلى بهدم الأنفاق الموجودة على الحدود ما بين مصر وغزة والتى يتخذها الإرهابيون لتهريب وادخال الأسلحة التى كان لها دور كبير فى كارثة رفح ولن يهدأ الجيش حتى يثأر لأبنائه.

- *the armed forces supported with inside security forces deform the tunnels on the borders between Egypt and Gaza which the terrorists take to smuggler and import weapons that have a big role in Rafah disaster and the army will never rest until revenge.*

7. إن ما حدث فى رفح هو نتيجة للتطرف الدينى والارهاب فما معنى أن نقتل جنود أبرياء صائمون ويقتلون اثناء تناولهم للافطار ان ما حدث لا يمت لأى دين من الاديان وليس لها تفسير سوى الإرهاب والخيانة.

- *What happened in Rafah is the result of religious extremism and terrorism what is the meaning of killing innocent fasting soldiers during having breakfast what happened is not connected to any religion and doesn't have any explanation but terrorism and treason .*

8. مهما لاشك فيه أن كل شخص يفضل السلام عن الحرب فالسلام تعنى الهدوء والأمن الضروريان للتفكير والعمل والتقدم ولن ينسى الانسان مطلقا معاناته وشقائه وتعاسته الحروب السابقة

- *there is no doubt that everybody prefers peace to war. Peace means quietness and security which are necessary for thinking, work and progress .Man never forgets the sufferings and miseries of pre-wars.*

9. تعتبر سياحة البيئة فكرة مستحدثة للسفر الخلص بالبيئه ومثل هذه الاجازات لم تكن جديدة على الاطلاق ولكنها أكثر شعبية عن ذى قبل ، فهى تقدم وتمنح الفرصة للتركيز على اهمية الحفاظ على البيئة .

- *Eco-tourism is fashionable idea for travel concerned with the environment .Such holidays are by no means new , but they are more popular than ever before .they offer an opportunity to focus on the importance of preserving the environment.*

١٠. من السهل ان تكون صداقات عندما يكون لديك نفس الميول والاهتمامات ،أخرج من بيتك وأفعل الاشياء التى تجعلك على اتصال بالاخرين فانضم لأى نادى أو مارس الرياضة وأحضر اجتماعات الجمعيات المجاورة أو مجموعات أخرى ☐

- *It is easier to make friends when you have similar interests. Out of your house and do things that will put you in touch with other people . join a club or play a sport . Attend meeting of neighbourhood association or other group.*

١١. إن مناخ العالم فى تغير مستمر ويعتقد العلماء أن هذا يرجع للعديد من الاسباب الطبيعية ، على سبيل المثال لا الحصر حرارة الشمس والبراكين وزيادة ثانى اكسيد الكربون وسوف يؤدى الاحتباس الحرارى فى بعض المناطق الى ذوبان الثلج وارتفاع منسوب البحر مؤديا الى فيضانات وتشريد الكثير من الناس ☐

- *the world's climate is changing .scientists believe that this is due to a number of natural reasons , like heat from the sun , volcanoes and the increase in carbon dioxide. Global warming will cause ice in some regions to melt , sea levels will rise , there will be floods and lots of people will be homeless.*

١٢. إن بعض أهداف التعليم الأكثر أهمية هو بناء مواطن مصرى قادر على مواجهة المستقبل وخلق مجتمع منتج ويهدف التعليم الى اعداد جيل من العلماء الجسورين (الشجعان)لخدمة الإنسانية (البشريه)☐

- *some of the most important aims of education are to build up an Egyptian citizen able to face the future and to create a productive society. Education also aims at preparing a generation of brave scientists for the service of humanity.*

١٣. لقد أثبتت المرأة المصرية على مر العصور قدرتها على مشاركة الرجل مسئولياته جنبا الى جنب فحاربت فى الماضى بجواره فى معركة الاستقلال وتحارب اليوم بجواره فى معركة البناء والتعمير☐

- *over the year , the Egyptian woman has proved that she is able to share the man his responsibilities side by side . in the past , she fought beside him in the battle of independence but today in the battle of building and construction.*

١٤. لقد أصبح العالم مدينة عالمية بفضل تكنولوجيا المعلومات وهذا يعنى أن الشركات فى مدن العالم أجمع يمكنها الاتصال ببعضها البعض وكأنهم يعملون فى مكتب واحد.☐

- *thanks to information technology , the world is becoming a global city. This means that companies in cities all over the world can communicate with each other as if they were in the same office .*

١٥. ربما يكون الوقت الذى تقضيه مع الاصدقاء ممتع وهناك أيضا وقت تكون فيه منعزلا عن الاخرين ويعد الاسترخاء وحيدا فى البيت فرصة جيدة للتفكير فى شئ هام دون تدخل الآخرين☐

تكنولوجى
01114330433
01112112107

- *time spent with friends can be enjoyable . there's also time to be alone .Relaxing alone at home is a good time to think about something important or without interference from other people*

١٦. لايوجد أحد سوف يناولك (يسلمك) أو يعطيك النجاح على طبق من الفضة . فاذا أردت أن تحقق ذلك فيجب أن تفعلها بنفسك وينبغى أن تمتلك مقومات الشجاعة والطموح والثقه بالنفس ولاعتماد على الذات لكى تكون ناجحا.☐

- *nobody is going to hand you success on a silver plate. If you want to make it , you'll have to make it on your own . in order to be successful, you should have courage , ambition , self –confidence and self – reliance.*

١٧. تعتبر ترجمة الكتب العلمية والأدبية من والى اللغات الاجنبية فى غاية الأهمية فهى تساعد على تبادل الثقافات والمعرفة بين الأمم ويؤدى هذا الى نشر هذه الثقافات فى جميع أرجاء العالم ☐

- *Translatin scientific and literary book from and into foreign languages is increasingly important . it helps to exchange cultures and knowledge among nations . this leads to spreading these cultures all over the world .*

١٨. يوجد انفجار معرفى فى كافة مجالات المعرفة منذ بداية العصر الحديث فقد أسهمت علوم الفيزياء والكيمياء والفلك وعلم وظائف الأعضاء أسهاما كبيرا فى رفاهية ورخاء الإنسان☐

- *since the beginning of the modern age, there has been an explosion of knowledge in every scientific field. Chemistry, astronomy and physiology have made great contributions to human's welfare and prosperity.*

١٩. يجب أن تنظر الى بعض الاحتمالات بعيدة المدى لإنتاج المزيد من الطعام لحل مشكلة أو أزمة الطعام ويمكننا إنقاذ محاصيلنا من الجفاف والفيضانات بالتحكم فى الطقس .☐

- *to solve the world food crisis ,we must be looking at some of the weather,we'll be able to save our harvests from droughts or floods.*

٢٠. تعد القاهرة من اكثر مدن العالم ازدحاما ويستخدم كثير من السائقين أبواق سيارتهم بغباء ويوقفوا سيارتهم بإهمال وتغلق الشوارع فى ساعات الذروة لدرجة أن قد يؤدى الى المزيد من الحوادث☐

- *cairo is considered one of the most crowded cities in the world . Many drivers use the horns of their cars foolishly and park them carelessly . in rush hours , streets are so bloked that may lead to a lot of accidents*

٢١. إن التعاون ضرورى ومهم لبقاء الحيوانات والبشر فينبغى على كل فرد بذل كل جهد لكى يكون متعاونا فعلى سبيل المثال ينبغى أن يتعاون الناس مع البوليس فى التحرى لمحاوله اكتشاف أسباب الجرائم.☐

- *for animals and humans , cooperation is important for survival . everyone should make every effort to be cooperative . for example people should cooperate with the police in the investigation trying to find out the causes of the crimes.*

٢٢. خرج المصريين بالملايين واصطفوا فى طوابير أمام مراكز الاقتراع للإدلاء بأصواتهم ☐

تكنولوجى 01114330435 01112112107

- *millions of Egyptians went out and lined up (queued up) in front of ballot centers to give (cast) their votes.*

٢٣. لقد اثبتت الانتخابات البرلمانية الأخيرة أن مصر قد اتخذت خطوة هامة نحو الديمقراطية ☐

- *the last parliamentary elections have proved that Egypt has taken a important step towards democracy*

٢٤. ينبغى أن تتعاون كافة الهيئات الطبيه لحماية ثروتنا الحيوانية من الامرض الفتاكه ☐

- *all the medical organizations /corporations must co-operate to protect our animal wealth fro fatal diseases.*

٢٥. إن تماسك المجتمع المصرى هو السبيل الوحيد للتغلب على كل مشاكلنا الراهنة ☐

- *the unit of the Egyptian society is the only way to overcome all our recent problems*

٢٦. لقد ظلت مصر على مر تاريخها واحة للأمن والإمان لكل من يعيش عل اراضيها . ☐

- *Throughout history , Egypt has been an oasis of safety and security for its inhabitants (residents)*

٢٧. يجب أن يتكاتف المصريون معا لكى يقضوا على العنف والارهاب ونشر الأمن ☐

- *the Egyptians must unite (collaborate) together to combat violence, terrorism and spread security .*

٢٨. يعد الأمن هو الركيزة الأساسية لجذب المستثمرين لاقامة مشروعاتهم بمصر ☐

- *security is the main pillar for attracting investors to set up their projects in Egypt*

٢٩. تهدف ثورة مصر الى تحقيق العدالة الإجتماعية والحرية والمساواة بين جميع المصريين ☐

- *Egypt's revolution aims at achieving social justice, liberty and equality among all Egyptians*

٣٠. يهدف إصلاح النظام التعليمى فى مصر الى تنمية مواهب وقدرات الطلاب ☐

- *the reform of educational system in Egypt aims at developing student's abilities and talents* ☐

٣١. ينبغى الاهتمام بالزراعة والصناعة والسياحة لتوفير مزيدا من فرص العمل للشباب ☐

- *we should take care of agriculture, industry and tourism to provide more job opportunities for youth*

٣٢. يعتبر إنشاء المشروعات الصغيرة هو الحل الأمثل للقضاء على مشكلة البطاله ☐

- *setting up small enterprises is the best / ideal solution to getting over unemployment problem*

٣٣. يجب أن يتمسك الشباب المصرى بالقيم الدينيه والاخلاقيه بالاضافة لتقاليدنا ☐

- *the Egyptian youth must keep to (adhere to) moral and religious values in addition to our traditions*

٣٤. تسعى الرياضة الى تنمية الروح الرياضية بين اللاعبين وكذلك المشجعين من كافة الأعمار ☐

- *sport seeks to develop sporting spirit among athletes and fans of all ages*

٣٥. ينبغى أن نستثمر جهود الشباب فى استصلاح الصحراء لتحقيق الاكتفاء الذاتى ☐

- *we should invest the efforts of youth in reclaiming the desert to achieve self –sufficiency*

٣٦. يلعب نشر الوعى البيئى دورا كبيرا فى مكافحة التلوث فى المدن المزدحمة ☐

- *spreading environmental awareness plays a great role in fighting pollution in crowded cities*

٣٧. لوسائل الإعلام دور فعال فى تكوين الرأى العام لمختلف طبقات المجتمع ☐

- *Mass media have an effective role in forming public opinion for all society classes*

٣٨. لكى نتغلب على الازمة الاقتصادية ، ينبغى زيادة الإنتاج وتقليل الواردات ☐

- *To get over economic crisis, we should increase production and reduce imports*

٣٩. لقد أصبحت هناك ضرورة حتمية أن نكتنز كل قطرة مياه فى مواردنا المائيه بسبب ندرة المياة ☐

- *There has been an inevitable necessity to treasure every drop of water in our water resources because of the scarcity of water*

٤٠. يهدف تطوير التعليم الى تلبية احتياجات المجتمع ومواكبة التقدم العلمى.

- *Education development aims at satisfying / fulfilling the needs of the society and keeping up with scientific progress*

٤١. لتحقيق جودة التعليم ،ينبغى استخدام التقنية الحديثة وتطوير طرق التدريس ☐

- *To achieve the quality of education, high-tech should be used in addition to developing teaching methods.*

٤٢. ينبغى إنشاء المزيد من المشروعات الصناعية والزراعية فى سيناء لرفع مستوى المعيشة هناك ☐

- *we should set up lots of agricultural and industrial projects in sinai to raise the standard of living there.*

٤٣. تعد سيناء خط الدفاع الأول لمصر ولذا يجب العمل على إعادة تعميرها ☐

- *Sinai is the first defence line of Egypt ,so we must reconstruct it.*

٤٤. مما لاشك فيه أن البطاله هو التحدى الأكثر صعوبه لمصر فى الوقت الحالى ☐

- *Undoubtedly, unemployment is the most difficult challenge for Egypt currently*

٤٥. ينبغى أن نستفيد من جهود الشباب المصرى فى بناء الاقتصاد المصرى وتحسين أدائه ☐

- *we should benefit from the efforts of Egypt's youth in building the Egyptian economy and enhancing its performance*

٤٦. تحثنا كل الاديان السماوية على التسامح والمحبة ونبذ العنف والإرهاب والكراهية ☐

- *All divine religions urge us tolerance, affection and rejecting terrorism, violence and hatred*

٤٧. إن زيادة الانتاج واجب وطنى لمواجهة مشكلة تزايد السكان والبطاله فى مصر ☐

- *Increasing production is a national duty to face /encounter over-population problem and unemployment in Egypt.*

٤٨. إن حسن استغلال ثروتنا الطبيعية هو الطريق الوحيد لتحقيق الاستقرار الاقتصادى ☐

تكنولوجى
01114330433
01112112107

- *Making full use of our natural resources is the only way to achieve economic stability*

٤٩. للمدرسة تأثير كبير على الطفل حيث أنها تمده بالخبرات اللازمة التى تساعده فى حل مشاكله ☐

- *School has a great effect on the child as it provides him with vital experience which helps him solve his problems*

٥٠. يجب أن تتعاون الدول المحبة للسلام لحماية الإنجازات البشريه من الدمار ☐

- *All peace –loving nations should cooperate to protect humanity achievements from destruction*

٥١. إن البرنامج القومى للتعليم يهدف إلى إعداد جيل قادر على مواجهة المستقبل وخلق مجتمع منتج ☐

- *The national program of education aims to prepare generation able to face the future and create a productive society*

٥٢. تعطى نظم التعليم الحديثة اهتماما بالغا بتنمية قدرات الطالب العلميه والثقافيه على الابتكار ☐

- *Modern education systems give due care to developing the student's scientific and cultural abilities to be creative*

٥٣. إن كل دولة فى العالم لها الحق فى استخدام الطاقة الذريه للاغرض السلمية فقط ☐

- *Every country in the world has the right to use atomic energy only for peaceful purposes*

٥٤. يجب على الحكومة رفع الحد الادنى للأجور بنسبة تزيد عن معدل التضخم الحالى ☐

- *The government must raise the minimum wage above the current inflation rate*

٥٥. ينبغى على جميع دول حوض النيل أن تضع فى الاعتبار حق مصر فى الحصول على حصتها من المياه ☐

- *All the Nile basin countries should put in consideration Egypt's right to get its share of water*

٥٦. يعتز الشعب المصرى بالقوات المسلحة لدورها العظيم فى الحرب والسلام ☐

- *The Egyptians are proud of the armed forces because of its great role at war and peace*

٥٧. بعد نجاح شباب مصر فى التغيير المنشود علينا جميعا المساهمة فى العودة للبناء

- *After Egypt's youth success in achieving the desirable change , we all have to contribute to reconstruction*

٥٨. لقد انبهر العالم أجمع بثورة شباب مصر السلمية ضد الفساد والظلم ☐

- *The whole world has been impressed by Egypt's youth peaceful revolution against corruption and injustice*

٥٩. لم تهدف ثورة شباب مصر لتحقيق مطالب فئويه بل تغيير شامل ☐

- *Egypt's youth revolution does not aim achieving demands of the class but comprehensive change*

٦٠. إن الإنجازات التى تحققت مؤخرا هى دليل على قدرة الشباب المصرى على تخطى كل الصعاب ☐

- *The achievements that have been realized recently is evidence on the Egyptian youth ability to overcome all difficulties*

تكنولوجيا 01114330433 01112112107

٦١. تعد البراكين والزلازل من الظواهر الطبيعية التى لا يمكن التنبؤ بها ☐

- *Volcanoes and earthquakes are natural phenomena that are unpredictable* ☐

٦٢. تعرضت اليابان لكارثة طبيعية عندما ضربها زلزال قوى تبعة فيضانات مدمرة ☐

- *Japan was exposed to a natural disaster when it was hit by a strong earthquake followed by destructive floods*

٦٣. توحدت شعوب البشريه لإنقاذ اليابان عندما ضربها زلزال مدمر ☐

- *Humanity efforts unified to save Japan when it was struck by a destructive earthquake*

٦٤. إن الشعب المصرى بأسره يرفض الارهاب والعنف وقتل الابرياء ☐

- *the whole Egyptians reject terrorism ,violence and killing the innocents*

٦٥. إن حسن استغلال ثرواتنا الطبيعية هو الطريق الوحيد لتحقيق الاستقرار الاقتصادى ☐

- *Making full use of our natural resources is the only way to achieve economic stability*

٦٦. للمدرسة تأثير كبير على الطفل حيث انها تمده بالخبرات اللازمة التى تساعده فى حل مشاكله ☐

- *School has a great effect on the child as it provides him with vital experience which helps him solve his problems*

٦٧. يجب أن تتعاون الدول المحبة للسلام لحماية الإنجازات البشرية من الدمار ☐

- *All peace –loving nations should cooperate to protect humanity achievements from destruction* ☐

٦٨. أثبتت مصر للعالم بأثره أنها بلد محب للسلام وضد الارهاب ☐

- *Egypt has proved to the whole world that it is peace –loving country and against terrorism*

٦٩. إن استصلاح الصحارى وتحويلها لأراضى زراعية ضرورة لتحقيق الاكتفاء الغذائى ☐

- *Desert reclamation and changing it into cultivated land is necessary to achieve food sufficiency.*

٧٠. إن ممارسة الرياضة تمكننا من مقاومة الامرض والتمتع بالحياة ☐

- *practicing sports enables us tous resist diseases and enjoy life*

٧١. ان البرنامج القومى للتعليم يهدف الى اعداد جيل قادر على مواجهة المستقبل وخلق مجتمع منتج ☐

- *the national program for education aims to prepare a generation able to face the future and create a productive society*

٧٢. تولى نظم التعليم الحديثه إهتماما بالغا بتنمية قدرات الطالب العلمية والثقافيه على الابتكار ☐

- *Modern education systems give due care to develop the student's scientific and culture abilities to be creative*

٧٣. ليست الحرية أن تفعل ما تحب ، وانما تعمل ما يجب عمله ☐

- *Freedom is not doing what you like ,but doing what you should do*

٧٤. يجب على المواطنين معرفة واجباتهم قبل المطالبه بحقوقهم فى ظل الديمقراطيه ☐

تكنولوجى
01114330433
01112112107

- *Under the shade democracy, citizen should know their duties before calling for (demanding) their rights*

٧٥. يجب أن ترشد استهلاكنا فى المياه والا سوف نواجه مشكلات خطيرة فى المستقبل القريب☐

- *We should rationalize our consumption of water or we will face serious problems in the near future*

٧٦. إن كل دولة فى العالم لها الحق فى استخدام الطاقة الذريه للأغرض السلميه ☐

- *Every country in the world has the right to use atomic energy for peaceful purposes.*

٧٧. يجب على الحكومة رفع الحد الادنى للأجور بنسبة تزيد عن معدل التضخم الحالى ☐

- *The government boots (raise) the minimum wage above the current inflation rate*

٧٨. يجب القبض على الإرهابين ووضع القيود فى ايديهم لما يرتكبوه من جرائم ضد الابرياء ☐

- *Terrorists must be captured and hand cuffed for the crimes they commit against the innocent*

٧٩. يجب أن تصاغ اتفاقيه معاهدة جديدة لمنع إقامة المستوطنات فى الأراضى المحتلة ☐

- *We must draw up a new treaty to ban establishing settlements in the occupied territories*

٨٠. إن مصر بصفتها دولة مؤسسات وكيانات مستقلة استطاعت التغلب على الأزمة الراهنة

- *Egypt, as a state of independent institution and entities , was able to get over the current crisis*

٨١. قام المصريون بمظاهرات واحتجاجات ضخمة أرغمت الرئيس السابق على التنحى فى الحادى العشر من فبراير ٢٠١١☐

- *Egyptians held massive demonstrations and protests that forced the farmer president to step down on February 11 in 2011.*

٨٢. رفع المتظاهرون فى ميدان التحرير شعار "التغير والحرية والعداله الاجتماعية" ☐

- *The demonstrators in Tahrir square raise the slogan of "change", freedom and social justice*

٨٣. قام المصريون بحراسة بيوتهم ضد البلطجة أثناء الفراغ الأمنى الذى أعقب انسحاب الشرطة وهروب المساجين ☐

- *the Egyptians guarded their houses against looters during the security vacuum that followed the withdrawal of the police and the escape of prisoners*

٨٤. أعلنت لجنة تعديل الدستور التعديلات الدستورية والتى تتضمن الاشراف القضائى الكامل على الانتخابات ☐

- *The constitutional amending committee declared the constitutional modifications which include a comprehensive judicial supervision on election*

٨٥. عادت روح الولاء "الانتماء" الى المصريين مع ميلاد عصر جديد من الحريه والديمقراطيه فى مصر ☐

- *The spirit of loyalty has come back to the Egyptians with the birth of the new age of freedom and democracy.*

٨٦. أثبت الشعب المصرى من خلال ثورتهم أنهم قادرون على حماية ثورتهم وتحقيق أهدافها. ☐

- *The Egyptian people proved through their revolution that they are able to protect it and its goals*

٨٧. يجب علينا ترشيد الاستهلاك فى المياة والكهرباء والطعام وذلك لمواجهة الارتفاع المتزايد فى الأسعار☐

- *We have to rationalize consumption of water, electricity and food to face the increasing rise in prices.*

٨٨. يجب على الدول العربية أن تتحد وتحل النزاعات والخلافات بينها وذلك لمواجهة المخاطر والتحديات الخارجيه المحيطة بها.☐

- *88-the Arab states have to unite and solve disputes and differences between them to face the external dangers and challenges surrounding them.*

٨٩. تتمتع بلادنا بمصادر طبيعية غنية إذا أحسن استغلالها سيؤدى ذلك إلى الرفاهية والتقدم الملحوظ☐

- *Our country has rich natural resources, which , if they are made best use of , will lead to welfare and remarkable progress*

٩٠. لقد أثبت شباب مصر أنهم قادرون على مساهمة فى صنع التقدم.☐

- *Egypt's youth have proved that they are able to contribute to making progress.*

٩١. زيادة الاستثمارات فى مجالات النشاط الإقتصادى المختلفة هى مفتاح النمو والتقدم. ☐

- *The increase of investments in different fields economic activity is the key of growth and progress.*

٩٢. تهتم الدولة اهتماما كبيرا بالطفل فهى تقدم له كل سبل الرعايه الممكنة لكى ينمو لائقا صحيا وعقليا.☐

- *The state is greatly interested in the child .it offers him all possible means of care so that he can grow healthy and mentally fit.*

٩٣. السياحة مصدر هام لجلب العملة الصعبة لمصر ، لذلك علينا أن نقدم كل التسهيلات الممكنة لجذب السياح إلى مصر. ☐

- *Tourism is an important source of bringing hard currency to Egypt so we have to offer all possible facilities to attract tourists to Egypt.*

٩٤. يجب أن نكرس وقتنا وجهدنا من أجل رفاهية بلدنا. ☐

- *We have to devote our time and efforts for the sake of welfare of our country.*

٩٥. علينا أن نهتم بالموهبين ونقدم لهم كل التسهيلات الممكنه لتنمية مواهبهم☐

- *We have to take care of the talented and provide them with all the possible facilities to develop their talents.*

٩٦. انتشار العنف والجريمة من نتائج البطاله.☐

- *The spread of violence and crime is a result of the unemployment*

٩٧. نهر النيل هو شريان الحياة بالنسبة لمصر لذلك هى هبة النيل ☐

تكنولوجى
01114339433
01112112107

- *The River Nile is the artery of life for Egypt so we say that Egypt is the gift of the Nile.*

٩٨. يجب حماية المواقع الأثريه والمتاحف فى كل أنحاء الدولة من اللصوص ☐

- *The archaeological sites and museums all over the country have to be protected from the thieves*

٩٩. بإمكان مصر أن تعتمد على الكثير من مواردها الماليه قبل التفكير فى اللجوء الى القروض الأجنبية ☐

- *Egypt can rely on many of its financial resources before thinking of resorting to foreign loans*

١٠٠. هناك الكثير من الحوادث الاجراميه الى يمكن ان تدمر السياحة مثل غلق الطرق وخطف السياح ☐

- *there have been criminal incidents which can destroy tourism,like blocking of road and kidnapping of tourists.*

١٠١. من المهام الرئيسيه للقوات المسلحة حراسة البلد ومنع تهريب المخدرات والاسلحة الى الداخل ☐

- *One of the main missons of the armed forces is guard the country's borders and prevent drugs and weapons from being smuggled in .*

١٠٢. زيادة الاستثمار فى مجالات النشاط الاقتصادى المختلفة هى مفتاح النمو والتقدم ☐

- *the increase of investments in different fields of economic activity is the key of growth and progress.*

١٠٣. تهتم الدولة اهتماما كبيرا بالطفل فهى تقدم له كل سبل الرعاية الممكنة لكى ينمو لائقا صحيا وعقليا ☐

- *The state is greatly interested in the child. It offers him all possible means of care so that he can grow healthy and mentally fit*

١٠٤. السياحة مصدر هام لجلب العملة الصعبة لمصر . لذلك علينا أن نقدم كل التسهيلات الممكنة لجذب السياح الى مصر . ☐

- *tourism is an important source of bringing hard currency to Egypt so we have to offer all possible facilities to attract tourists to Egypt.*

١٠٥. تسعى المؤسسه التعليمية الى تعميق الفكر الديمقراطى وتدريب الاجيال الصاعدة على المشاركة وابداء الرأى والنقد البناء ☐

- *The Educational institution seeks to deepen democratic thought and train the young generation in partictition, voicing opinion and constructive criticism.*

١٠٦. تقوم الجامعة المفتوحة بتوفير التعلم عن بعد لكثير من المواطنين من مختلف الأعمار ☐

- *The open university provides distance learning for many citizens of different ages*

١٠٧. يقوم العلماء بأبحاث عديدة للاستفادة القصوى من مصادر الطاقة متجددة كالماء والرياح والطاقة النووية ☐

- *Scientists do a lot of research to make full use of renewable sources for energy as water, wind and nuclear energy*

١٠٨. إن زيادة الانتاج أصبح واجبا وطنيا لأنه يمكننا من مواجهة مشكلة تزايد السكان والبطالة فى مصر ☐

- *The increase of (increasing) production has become a national duty because it enables us to face the problems of overpopulation and unemployment in Egypt*

Translate Into Arabic

1. *The Egyptians nowadays have to unite to achieve the revolution's goals: dignity, freedom and social justice. However, a group of citizens have focused on arousing issues which spread sedition and controversy in the society.*

١ـيجب على المصريون هذه الأيام أن يتحدوا لتحقيق أهداف الثورة :الكرامة والحرية والعدالة الاجتماعية زومع هذا يركز مجموعة من المواطنين على إثارة القضايا التى تنشر الفتنة والجدل (الخلاق)فى المجتمع.

2. *Although Egypt is rich in its natural resources . only a few people benefited from them over the last thirty years. That's because the former governments used to complain about a lot of problems so as to carry out their dirty plans without being questioned. They monopolized the resources just to achieve their goals leaving the majority in poverty and ignorance.*

٢ـعلى الرغم من أن مصر غنية بمواردها الطبيعية فإن عدد قليل فقط من الناس كانوا يستفيدون منها خلال الثلاثون سنة الماضية .وذلك لأن الحكومات السابقة اعتادت الشكوى من كثير من المشكلات لتنفيذ خططهم القذرة بدون مساءله .فكانو يحتكرون الموارد فقط لتحقيق أهدافهم تاركين الغالبيه فى فقر وجهل.

3. *It's high time to teach our children loyalty and faith to our beloved Egypt. We should teach them to be positive members and express their opinions freely .At the same time we should uproot passivity. Egypt, now is in need of more efforts. moresacrifice and more co-operation to restore its position in the area.*

٣ـ حان الوقت لتعليم أطفالنا الولاء والوفاء (الاخلاص)لبلدنا الحبيبة مصر .ويجب أن نعلمهم ليكونوا أعضاء ايجابين وليعبروا عن أرائهم وفى نفس الوقت يجب أن نقتلع السلبية .مصر الآن فى حاجة الى جهود وتضحية وتعاون أكثر لاستعادة مكانتها فى المنطقة .

4. *Peace gives every country the chance to carry out many useful projects these projects cost a lot of money which is spent on wars and destructive weapons .when peace prevails, we can spend such sums of money to build new factories, reclaim the desert lands, solve the problem of housing and transport.*

٤ـ يعطى السلام الفرصة لكل دولة لتنفيذ الكثير من المشروعات المفيدة زوهذه المشروعات تتكلف الكثير من الاموال تنفق على الحروب والاسلحة المدمرة زوعندما يسود السلام يمكننا إنفاق هذه المبالغ من المال لبناء مصانع جديدة واستصلاح الاراضى الصحراويه وحل مشكلة الإسكان والمواصلات.

5. *Sports and games play an important role in building up one's body and character. They are also an effective means of acquiring many virtues such as co-operation . self –sacrifice and discipline . through games and sports young people find an outlet to their energies and they can be protected from deviation.*

٥- تلعب الألعاب الرياضية دورا هاما فى تنمية جسم وشخصية الفرد.وهى أيضا وسيلة فعالة (مؤثرة) لاكتساب فضائل كثير مثل التعاو والتضحية بالنفس والنظام ومن خلال الالعاب الرياضية يجد الشباب مخرجا (متنفسا) لطاقتهم ويمكن حمايتهم من الانحراف.

6. *Today we live in a global village where news and information move very quickly from north to south .Thanks to the computer and the internet ,we become acquainted with what happens in the world while we are sitting at home.*

٦- نعيش الان فى قرية عالمية حيث تنتقل الاخبار والمعلومات بسرعة جداً من الشمال الى الجنوب .وبفضل (وبواسطة) الكمبيوتر والانترنت أصبحنا على علم بما يحدث فى العالم أثناء جلوسنا فى البيت.

7. *The internet is used for many different purposes. It is used by professionals to exchange information . it is also used by amateurs to write or chat to each other electronically.*

٧-يستخدم الانترنت لأغرض مختلفة وكثيرة ، حيث يستخدمة المحترفون لتبادل المعلومات .ويستخدمة أيضا الهواة للكتابة والدردشة الالكترونيه.

8. *The Red sea resorts attract a great number of tourists .Tourists come to enjoy the beautiful scenery and do water sports.They also come to see the fantastic coral reefs under water.*

٨-تجذب منتجعات البحر الاحمر عدد كبير من السياح. ويأتى السياح للاستمتاع بالمناظر الطبيعية الجميلة وممارسة الالعاب (الرياضات) المائية . ويأتون أيضا لمشاهدة الشعب المرجانية تحت الماء .

9. *Tourism is very important source of national income to any country.it's also a mean of giving information about the past and the present of the country .Through tourism .country can a true picture of its renaissance and the customs and traditions of its people.*

٩- السياحة مصدر هام للدخل القومى لأى دولة. وهى أيضا وسيلة لأعطاء المعلومات عن ماضى وحاضر الدولة .ومن خلال السياحة تستطيع الدولة إعطاء صورة حقيقية لنهضتها وعادات وتقاليد شعبها.

10. *Egypt has achieved great progress in the field of communications modern telephone nets have covered all cities and villages and even remote areas. Computers and the internet have enabled us to get in touch with the world progress.*

١٠- لقد حققت مصر تقدما كبيرا فى مجال الاتصالات .وغطت شبكات تليفونيه حديثة كل المدن والقرى وحتى المناطق البعيدة ومكنتنا أجهزة الكمبيوتر والانترنت من أن نكون على اتصال بالتقدم فى العالم.

11. *Globalization has its serious impact on the developing countries . these countries should start seriously to benefit from the fruits of technology and the necessity of having their grouping to face any expected monopoly .*

there should be fruitful cooperation and understanding among such countries.

١١ـللعولمة تأثير خطير على الدول الناميه . ويجب على هذه الدول أن تبدأ بجدية للاستفادة من ثـمار التكنولوجيا وضرورة أن يكون لها تجمعها لمواجهة أى احتكار متوقعز ويجب أن يكون هناك تعاون مثمر وتفاهم بين هذه الدول .

12. although Egypt is rich in its natural resources , only a few people benefited from them over the last thirty years. That's because the former governments used to complain about a lot of problems so as to carry out their dirty plans without being questioned. They monopolized the resources just to achieve their goals leaving the majority in poverty and ignorance.

١٢ـ على الرغم من أن مصر غنية بمواردها الطبيعية فإن عدد قليل فقط من الناس كانوا يستفيدون منها خلال الثلاثون سنة الماضية .وذلك لأن الحكومات السابقة إعتادت الشكوى من كثير من المشكلات لتنفيذ خططهم القذرة بدون مساءله .فكانوا يحتكرون الموارد فقط لتحقيق أهدافهم تاركين الغالبيه فى فقر وجهل .

13. It's high time to teach our children loyalty and faith to our beloved Egypt .we should teach them to be positive members and express their opinions freely. At the same time we should uproot passivity .Egypt, now is in need of more efforts , more sacrifice and more co-operation to restore its position in the area.

١٣ـ حان الوقت لتعليم أطفالنا الولاء والوفاء الإخلاص لبلدنا الحبيبة مصر .ويجب أن نعلمهم ليكونوا أعضاء إيجابيين وليعبروا عن أرئهم وفى نفس الوقت يجب أن تقتلع السلبية .مصر الآن فى حاجة الى جهود وتضحية وتعاون أكثر لاستعادة مكانتها فى المنطقة.

14. Peace gives every country the chance to carry out many useful projects these projects cost a lot of money which is spent on wars and destructive weapons. When peace prevails,we can spend sums of money to build new factories , reclaim the desert lands, solve the problem of housing and transport.

١٤ـ السلام يعطى لكل دولة الفرصة لكى تنفذ العديد من المشروعات النافعة هذه المشاريع تتكلف الكثير من المال الذى ينفق على الحروب واسلحة الدمار عندما يعم السلام يمكن أن ننفق مبالغ من المال لبناء مصانع جديدة ونستصلح الاراضى الصحراويه ونحل مشاكل الاسكان والمواصلات

Important Translation

يعتز الشعب المصرى بالقوات المسلحة لدورها العظيم فى الحرب والسلام

1. The Egyptians are proud of the armed forces because of its great role at war and peace

بعد نجاح شباب مصر فى التغيير المنشود علينا جميعا المساهمة فى العودة للبناء

2. After Egypt's youth success in achieving the desirable change , we all have to contribute to reconstruction.

٣- لقد أنبهر العالم أجمع بثورة شباب مصر السلمية ضد الفساد والظلم

3. The whole world has been impressed by Egypt's youth peaceful revolution against corruption and injustice

٤- لم تهدف ثورة شباب مصر لتحقيق مطالب فئوية بل تغيير شامل

4. Egypt's youth revolution does not aim at achieving demands of the class but comprehensive change

٥- إن الإنـجازات التى تحققت مؤخرا هى دليل على قدرة الشباب المصرى على تخطى كل الصعاب

5. the achievements that have been realized recently is evidence on the Egyptain youth ability to overcome all difficulties.

٦- يجب بناء نصب تذكارى فى ميدان التحرير احياء لذكرى شهداء ثورة ٢٥ يناير

6. A memorial should be erected in Tahrir square in commemoration of the martys of 25th jan Revolution.

٧- يوصى المجلس الأعلى للقوات المسلحة المواطنين المصريين بتوحيد صفوفهم للتغلب على الازمة الراهنة

7. The Supreme council of Armed Forces recommends Egyptian citizens to unify their ranks to get over the current crisis.

٨- لقد استنكر متحدث رسمى من قبل الحكومة عملية التفجير كعمل ارهابى يتسم بالجبن

8. A government spokesman condemned (denounced) the bombing as a cowardly act of terrorism

٩- تعد البراكين والزلازل من الظواهر الطبيعية التى لا يمكن التنبؤ بها

9. Volcanoes and earthquakes are natural phenomena that are unpredictable

١٠- تعرضت اليابان الكارثة طبيعية عندما ضربها زلزال قوى تبعية فيضانات مدمرة

10. Japan was exposed to a natural disaster when it was hit by a strong earthquake followed by destructive floods.

١١- توحدت شعوب البشرية لانقاذ اليابان عندما ضربها زلزال مدمر

11. Humanity efforts unified to save Japan when it was struck by a destructive earthquake.

١٢- إن الشعب المصرى بأسره يرفض الارهاب والعنف وقتل الابرياء

12. The whole Egyptians reject terrorism , violence and killing the innocents

١٣- إن حسن استغلال ثرواتنا الطبيعية هو الطريق الوحيد لتحقيق الاستقرار الاقتصادى

13. Making full use of our natural resources is the only way to achieve economic stability

١٤- للمدرسة تأثير كبير على الطفل حيث انها تمده بالخبرات اللازمة التى تساعده فى حل مشاكله

14. School has a great effect on the child as it provides him with vital experience which helps him solve his problems .

١٥- يجب أن تتعاون الدول المحبة للسلام لحماية الانجازات البشريه من الدمار

15. All peace-loving nations should cooperate to protect humanity achievements from destruction.

١٦ـ أثبتت مصر للعالم بأثرة أنها بلد محب للسلام وضد الارهاب

16. Egypt has proved to the whole that it is peace-loving country and against terrorism .

١٧ـإن استطلاع الصحارى وتحويلها لأراضى زراعية ضرورة لتحقيق الاكتفاء الغذائى

17. Desert reclamation and changing it into cultivated land is necessary to achieve

١٨ـإن ممارسة الرياضة تمكننا من مقاومة الامراض والتمتع بالحياة

18. practicing sports enables us to us resist diseases and enjoy life

١٩ـإن البرنامج القومى للتعليم يهدف الى اعداد جيل قادر على مواجهة المستقبل وخلق مجتمع منتج

19. The national program for education aims to prepare a generation able to face the future and create a productive society

٢٠ـتولى نظم التعليم الحديثة إهتماما بالغا بتنمية قدرات الطالب العلميه والثقافية على الابتكار

20. Modern education systems give due care to developing the student's scientific and culture abilities to be creative

٢١ـ ليست الحرية أن تفعل ما تحب ،وانما تعمل ما يجب عمله

21. Freedom is not doing what you like ,but doing what you should do

٢٢ـ يجب على المواطنين معرفة واجباتهم قبل المطالبة بحقوقهم فى ظل الديمقراطية

22. Under the shade democracy, citizen should know their duties before calling for (demanding) their rights

٢٣ـيجب أن ترشد استهلاكنا فى المياه والا سوف نواجه مشكلات خطيرة فى المستقبل القريب

23. We should rationalize our consumption of water or we will face serious problems in the near future

٢٤ـ إن كل دولة فى العالم لها الحق فى استخدام الطاقة الذرية للأغراض السلمية

24. Every country in the world has the right to use atomic energy for peaceful purposes

٢٥ـ يجب على الحكومة رفع الحد الادنى لأجور بنسبة تزيد عن معدل التضخم الحالى

25. The government boots (raise) the minimum wage above the current inflation rate.

٢٦ـيجب القبض على الارهابين ووضع القيود فى ايديهم لما يرتكبوه من جرائم ضد الأبرياء

26. Terrorists must be captured and hand cuffed for the crimes they commit against the innocent.

٢٧ـ يجب أن تصاغ اتفاقيه "معاهدة" جديدة لمنع إقامة المستوطنات فى الأراضى المحتلة

27. We must drew up a new treaty to ban establishing settlements in the occupied territories.

٢٨ـ إن مصر بصفتها دولة مؤسسات وكيانات مستقلة استطاعت التغلب على الأزمة الراهنة .

28. Egypt,as a state of independent institution and entities , was able to get over the current crisis

٢٩ـقام المصريون بمظاهرات واحتجاجات ضخمة أرغمت الرئيس على التنحى فى الحادى العشر من فبراير ٢٠١١

29-The Egyptians held massive demonstrations and protests that forced the former president to step down on February 11 in 2011

تكنولوجى 01114330433 01112112107

تدريبات

1. The history of bike is very interesting .in 1819,the bicycle had no pedals. The pedals were added in 1939.The pedals made them move faster more speed was possible by making the front wheel very large .But such bicycles were dangerous to ride.
2. Bad roads conditions are responsible for many accidents .Yet , most blame is laid on hasty ,impatient drivers .It doesn't worry them that their cars are deadly weapons ,if they are used in the wrong way.
3. The ozone layer is a layer of gas above the earth's surface that helps to protect the Earth from the sun's harmful rays .Ozone is the only gas that can stop ultraviolet rays from the sun reaching the Earth.
4. Nowadays, every individual should have a part to play for his own .We are citizens and not merely subjects of the government. We should not expect the government to solve all our problems. We have to offer our solu-tions and do our best to solve them
5. Early in greek history, Hippocrates began to study the human body and to apply scientific method to the probems of diagnosis and the teartment of diseases . Unlike other physicians of his time , he kept careful records of symptoms and treatments . He has been recognized as the father of modern medicine.
6. In 1992, the World Health Organization (WHO) reported that ten twelve million adults and one million children worldwide had contracted H.I.V,the virus that causes AIDS, and they estimated that by the year 2020 , forty million people would be infected.
7. Health food is a general term applied to all kinds of foods widely sold in supermarkets .A narrower classification of health food is natural food, the most precise term is organic food
8. I was surprised to learn that public schools in the United States are not the same in every state.
9. Bird flu is thought to be the greatest world threat nowadays .No barriers will stop the spread of the disease because the open geographical skies mean the risk reach everywhere on the wings of birds migrating from north to south.
10. Blood plasma is clear colouress liquid .It is often used in transfusions plasma differs from whole in that it can be mixed for all donors. In addition ,plasma can be dried and stores while whole blood cannot .
11. Egypt will begin its first step to set up a group of generating electricity stations powered by nuclear power .This is the beginning of carrying out its peaceful nuclear programme for energy bearing in mind nuclear safety.

12. No other sporting event captures the world's imagination like the football world cup . this reflects its growing popularity all over the world .so ,choosing the country that hosts the competition is not an easy task .
13. Under the slogan of "job creation Via Investment " the prime minister pledged that the government would do its best to provide free enterprises for the young people and encourage them to undertake their own businesses
14. On his May Day speech ,the president said that he always directs the government to protect the rights of labourers whose companies are being privatized .He also vowed that the government will never give up its responsibility towards the low income brackets.
15. The high cost of living is one of our most complicated problems. The rise in prices is due to inflation. To bring the prices down ,both the government and the individual should work together.
16. The gains expected from putting computers in schools have not been realized .Except for how to operate a computer, students have learned nothing from computer-based education that they could not have learned without it.
17. Some people prefer to plan activities beforehand for leisure. They make appointments to play tennis , go hiking or perform some other activity. Other visit part of town and what is there.
18. There are many questions .one might ask a famous actress which role she enjoyed playing most . One also might a famous author which of his books he likes best.
19. whatever their age , people never stop playing games. The character of the game may change as one gets older, and it may be played with different goals , but remain as important for adults as for children.
20. Now , almost all serious .Engineers must work in teams to design aircraft. Construction workers must work in teams put up building.
21. The black cloud over cairo causes a lot of horror to the people of cairo Burning the rice is the cause of this phenomenon .Farmers need a special awareness program to make them aware of the dangers of this on health.
22. One of the problems of a big city is transporting large numbers of persons rapidly from one place to another.As there is a limit to the amount of traffic that a street can carry , the problem can be solved by burrowing underground
23. Industry , agriculture and tourism are the main sources of our national in come .Great projects are being carried out to develop these source of pride , not only for the Egyptian but also for all the Arabs.
24. The High Dam is one of the giant projects made by the Egyptian man .it serves both industry and agriculture in Egypt . It has paved the way to construct new factories and establish new industries . Besides , an artificial

lake has been formed to provide us with fish and store water for the times of need.

25. corruption and indiscipline are two evils , that may cause the ruin of any society. Government officials should be proof against corruption. Discipline should be maintained in factories , hospitals , schools ,government offices ,streets and everywhere.
26. Scientists do experiments in laboratories to find out scientific discoveries that may help people to enjoy a better life and add to the comforts of modern times .these scientists may lose their lives when an explosion happens or something goes wrong with their apparatus .
27. It is the best thing to persuade people to do good by practicing yourself what you preach than by giving them good pieces of advice ,which you do not follow by yourself and this the problem
28. Because modern civilization has made life more and more difficult , Man in his turn , is becoming more and more materialistic . This had led art to recede from the focus of attention of most people particularly that become complicated.
29. My consulting room is my library . When I am in difficulty about any matter , I have , but to come here , and without paying any fee, I consult the wisest people , that god has blessed the world with .the library may be considered as the chamber .in which a man can take counsel with all who have been wise, great, good and glorious amongst the men , that have gone before him.
30. Some people take no thought of the value of money, until they have come to an end of it , and many do the same with their time .the hours are allowed to pass away unemployed.And then when life is fast waning , they begin to think of the duty of making a wiser use of it.
31. Lost wealth may be replaced by industry and trading . Lost Knowledge , by study , lost health by temperance or medicine , but lost time is gone forever , and it cannot be replaced.
32. For thousands of years the sphinx has gazed unmoved on the land of Egypt . Travelers still come today,and others will come tomorrow . Many invaders have come and gone ,but amid all changes the sphinx has remained changeless.
33. From the moment we are born we cannot live alone . We stand in continual need of the assistance of all around us . we need clothes which other men make ,houses which other build , and we even need friends to comfort us in sorrow and in joy.
34. Exercise is necessary at all periods of life , but especially so during childhood and early manhood .It is the duty of all parents to see that their children enter into school games and spend a greater deal of time in the open air.

35. Nobody denies that all a greet responsibility in their children for on the parents depends not only the physical well –being and happiness of their offspring , but also the moral welfare .It is the parents duty in front of Allah , and the society.
36. Work is the law of our being ,the living principle that carries men and national onward . The greater number of men have to work with their hands as a matter of necessity , in order to live , but all must work in one way or another ,if they want to enjoy life, as it ought to be enjoyed.
37. Experiments have provided that children can be instructed in swimming at a very early age . At a special swimming pool in los Angles , children become experts at holding their breath under water even before they can walk
38. Equality is a term , repeated by writers and thinkers ,nowadays those writers and thinkers feel very proud to write about it , as if they have invented something new in this world . But when we return to our religion we'll find that it is one of the main pillars in them.
39. Self –service stores have become very common all over Egypt . They aim at providing their customers with all their needs under one roof .At the entrance , the customers usually pick up wire basket and move from shelf to shelf selecting their groceries . then , they pay for the goods they bought at a cash desk.
40. We must work hard to increase our production. Our natural resources our should be made full use of in a scientific way. We should also increase our exports to other countries and restrict import espescially of luxury goods . In this way , we can solve our economic problems and enjoy prosperity.
41. Road accidents are common in big cities . some drivers are inconsiderate and they either drive very fast paying no attention to pedestrians or they never observe traffic rules or regulations . this doesn't mean that pedestrians are released from blame . some of them are careless and don't look right and left before crossing the road .
42. Noise is one of the most unpleasant features of modern life. Government everywhere go to great lengths to reduce noise. Traffic sounds are carefully measured . Tests are conducted to find out our reactions to supersonic bangs . public nuisances are found and imprisoned.
43. World trade increased at a tremendous pace in the 20th century. Most economics believe that the volume of the world trade will increase even more rapidly in the new millennium.
44. Food for all is the major problem of the world of today . A hungry world is never likely to be a peaceful one . Unrest throughout the world most frequently has its main cause in dissatisfaction with that part of the standard of living connected with food.
45. The heart is a blood filled bag of muscles about the same size as a fist the muscles contracts about 70 times a minute to pump blood around the body.

The heart muscle needs a good supply of oxygen which it gets from blood vessels.

46. Louis Pasteur , the French scientist , has done really great services to humanity. He managed to discover how people could catch diseases . He also devised ways of preventing diseases from passing from one person to another .
47. In the past , trade! The buying and selling of large quantities of goods ? was on a small scale . Today trade has greatly developed and increased Goods are now transported quickly and safely by air ,sea , road and railway
48. In the old times , people didn't use to money. They used barter system to get their needs . When paper money was invented , it was a strange thing but nowadays even money became an old fashion . man uses cheques , credit cards and the internet to get his needs . These means of payment are easier and faster . It is said that money is the root of all evils, isn't it?.
49. All living creatures need to cooperate in order to achieve their goals. Teamwork, which means the ability of a group to work well together , is something we cannot do without . Teamwork, together with tolerance , is essential for the success of any project.
50. It is very important to have a goal in life . I have many goals in life . my goal is to be a pilot . I like to be apilot because I like adventures . I also like to defend my country . If I couldn't achieve my first goal , I'll try to achieve my second goal.
51. Choosing the right job is important for you because you need to enjoy your work . However , you must know that employers who will choose you , usually prefer clever and reliable persons to careless or ignorant ones.
52. Our need for water in Egypt is expected to increase much in the near future . this is because there will be more people who will need water for drinking . Washing and irrigation purpose Therefore , if we do not economize on water, we shall face serious problems .
53. Reading provides us with general knowledge. As a result of the slogan "Reading for all" libraries are open everywhereall the year round and especially in summer vacation. You can borrow any book in whatever branch you are interested in and read it not only indoors but outdoors as well.
54. Unemployment is a severe problem facing Egypt nowadays . It threatens the stability and security of our country . It destroys our youth by making them apt to deviation , corruption and committing crimes . One of the main causes of this problem is the ever-increasing population . This may be due to the old wrong belief that the government job is the only guarantee for a better future
55. Over population is a horrible problem threatening Egypt nowadays . population in Egypt grows at the rate of two and half percent . the problem is

so dreadful that scientists expect that we do something to slow the rate of increase.

56. There is no doubt that peace is the dream of every human being . No one prefers war to peace . All further progress and achievement count basically on the avoidance of war .War swallows up the wealth and energy of man It demolishes man and the fruits of his skill and labour.

57. We do not educate children for the purpose of education. Our purpose is to fit them for life . the wisest person is the one who makes full use of what life offers him without sorrowfully looking back at what he has lost.

58. Learning is not an end but a mean to an end . Nowadays , it's very important to continue your learning to catch up with the revolution in all fields of technology . it is also important because the concept of practicing one job along your life has changed .

59. Learning a foreign language needs never stop . One should not learn a foreign language merely to achieve an immediate professional or academic aim and then give it up . He should carry on learning as it a valuable experience that enriches his life.

60. A skyscraper is a very tall building with many floors , usually built in cities where the cost of land is high . the first skyscraper was built in new Yourk in 1868, and now there are lots in other cities . Can building skyscrapers in our cities be possible and will it help to solve the serious problem of housing ?

61. Today tourism has become a huge business. It is a good source of national income for countries on the Mediterranean coast. Hence , we have to attract more and more tourists to visit Egypt all your round by building more comfortable hotels and making all tourist facilities available.

62. The world's climate is changing . Scientists believe that this is due to a number of natural reasons , like heat from the sun , volcanoes and the increase in carbon dioxide . Global warming will cause ice in some regions to melt , sea levels will rise , there will be floods and lots of people will be homeless

63. Sports are useful for character development . In their books , children learn about such values as unselfishness, courage and love of one's country However , What is learned by experience in sports has a deeper effect on child character

64. There are different kinds of gardens . Gardens can be made with every plant carefully placed as a part of a man ? made design .Gardens can also be made to look as if every flower has sprung from seeds sown by nature public parks are for everyone to enjoy and relax.

65. The Nile TV channel is the first international Egyptian channel transmitting 24 hours a day .It's programmes are in English and French. It covers all Arab and European countries and the United States as well .

66. Great efforts have been made towards equality between men and women Demand equal pay for equal work . Although women have gained many of their rights ,they still have a long way for complete equality.
67. The government has taken strict measures to fight swine flue . But we should be cooperative and follow the rules of sanition and hygiene otherwise the disease will spread in an epidemic way
68. Egyptain scientists have achieved great success in the field of heart transplant they have also shown great skills in the other branches of medicine .
69. Energy is important because nothing can live without energy . Energy allows living things to move about ,to grow and to develop .Energy is a main factor in the process of development .we should keep energy as possible as we can .
70. The Norwegian Nobel Committee had decided that the Noble peace prize for 2009 was to be awarded to the American president Barak Obama for his extraordinary efforts to strengthen international dip diplomacy and cooperation between peoples.
71. Our school is the place , in which we learn science , and how to cooperate with each other , and practice activities , as well .Undoubtedly, it helps us develop our characters
72. We ought to analyze the problem , before solving it .this is the logical method to solve any problem.
73. Over population is a very serious problem ,facing poor countries , that suffer from food shortage.
74. Unemployment is a very serious problem ,facing the world , today It needs a rapid and effective solution .
75. As a matter of fact ,the government tries by all means to eliminate illiteracy to save the minimum level of awareness to all the simple citizens .
76. We optimistically look forward to tomorrow's world and honestly wish it would be prevailed by peace and also plenty.
77. Small nations have to co-ordinate their policies so that they can defend themselves against international ambitions.
78. The progress of any country depends much on her youth and services they render their country.
79. The prosperity of a country depends the minds of its geniuses,the hands of its workers and on the good morality of its people .By the efforts of its geniuses , a country can make great achievements in the various fields of human activity.
80. 81-Each nation aspires that comprehensive peace prevails over the world . Nowadays the United Nations Organization tries by all means to solve disputes among countries .such disputes should be solved according to the

principles of justice and legitiancy , with siding beside any nation , whatever its power is .

81. Shells are a kind of exosketeton that protects the soft bedied animals living inside them .the beauty of shells has fascinated man throughout history .stone Age man used sea shells ,as jeweler to adorn their dwellings and boats
82. The world has recently been portioned into economic blocks .the European block has emerged and proved to be successful, and a blessing to its countries .Due to its success, they used one currency "the Euro".
83. The economic reform is an utmost, which all the nations want to fulfill, especially those , that are poor and backwards .Many economists have been trying to bring it to reality , but most trials are in vain .Because most of these trials don't match the environment , in which suits all the environments and all the peoples .
84. The idea of a small electric car is not new. A number of different car manufactures already sell such cars .But now , a French company , Renault has designed a very special kind of electric car . By pushing a button , you make it fold up ! The back of the car folds into the car body . the back of the car folds into the car body.
85. Solar power is the technology that uses energy from the sun . the sun's heat and light can be turned into electricity. Scientists are now working on ways to use solar power instead of petrol for vehicles.
86. Our sons and daughters are the pleasure of our eyes and the treasure of our life .That is why we have to bring them up well and teach them good manners .we should be neither passive nor strict with then .
87. Winning the African Cup is a great honour not only to the Egyptians , but all the Arabs as well. Egypt showed a good and unique tecnnique in football .the world was surprised how the Egyptians win with a slight effort.
88. Various kinds of nuclear weapons have been produced in the past few years by many countries . this is anew and terrible development in the history of man .In a nuclear war , most of the world population will be exterminated . the few living creatures that survive will be exposed to radiation or to electrical rays, which is harmful to life .
89. Population problems are different in different parts of the world . for example ,in many European countries the population is getting older . the birth rate is very low because many young people have only one child or none at all. People are living longer , too At the moment many old people are very lonely and often very poor . if people had expected to live so long , they would probably have saved more money for their retirement .
90. Many countries , nowadays , are doing their best to find ways of having green energy. This energy is clean , and doesn't cause pollution , or harm to man . in some places , plants and being grown to be used as fuel.

تكنولوجي
01114330433
01112112107

91. In many countries now ,seat belts are compulsory for front seat passengers .Most doctors believe that seat belts save people from being seriously hurt in a crash ,but there are some people who still think that it is more dangerous to wear a they say that it ma trap one in a burning car that seat belt . One is burnt to death .And others say that without belts , one may be thrown out of a car in a crash.
92. What do you think of when you hear the word pollution ?You may think of factories with black smoke , dirty rivers ,piles of rubbish . But what many people don't realize is that is another kind pollution , you can't see but which can make our lives a misery-noise . According to the Environmental Health Department (EHD), noise pollution is now one of the worst problems in cities and towns .
93. People should try new activities , even if doing so is risky. Trying some new sport or hobby needs not to be expensive or time consuming and the challenge of a new activity can rescue one from getting bored.
94. Awell-made product usually costs more than a poorly made one . If you want a good product, you have to pay more for it .the same is true of employees . an experienced worker should receive a higher salary .
95. Computers are capable of doing extremely complicated work in all branches of learning .they can solve the most complex mathematical problems or put thousands of unrelated facts in order.
96. Most of us have formed an unrealistic picture of life on a desrt island we sometimes imagine a deasert island to be a sort of paradise where the sun always shines but others think it is quite the opposite .
97. It's difficult to control one's feelings .children express their emotions more freely than the adults . they can't hide their love or hatred to those who are around them . when they are frightened , they can't help screaming.
98. Reconstruction of Sinai will be really achieved when the rich mineral resources of the peninsula are fully exploited . it will strengthen our defense lines and the productivity of this part of Egypt.
99. Oil is sometimes called "black gold" because it is so valuable .it is used for a large number of puposes including powering machines ,manufacturing plastics and other materials , foods ,medicines and fertilizers .
100. Sportsmen should have a sporting spirit .they shouldn't be affected by winning or losing . that shouldn't impede their performance either . they should follow the rules of Federation International Football Association (FIFA)
101. In football matches ,every team is trying to maintain the lead , especially in semi-finals . Both finalists do their best to keep their unbeaten record by achieving winning streak.

102. In their struggle for qualifying for the world cup , Egypt and Algeria have tried to lead the table .Both of them are seeking promotion not relegation .As usal , home team should host visiting team well . that's what we have learnt from sport.

103. The Ministry of Foreign trade is mainly designed to increase our exports to achieve its goal ,industry and agriculture should be developed so that Egyptian products are competitive in world markets.

104. Governments and farmers need to look at the overall picture and long-term effects hungry people and will also be less destructive .

105. People take drugs for medical reason ,for example ,to treat infection other stake drugs for non – medical ones .All non –medical users of drugs are in danger of becoming addicts.

106. Reading gives you thoughts ,discoveries and vision of great thinkers ,philosophers, scientists and novelists of the world . that is why; old libraries have been renewed and restocked with new books.

107. Nowadays we are living in a polluted atmosphere ,atmosphere full of epidemics ;one should consult his / her doctor if he /she feels fever ,chill ,shivering ,running, congestion and lassitude to be initially controlled.

108. Tourism is the second most important source of foreign currency for Egypt .The tourist industry employs huge numbers of Egyptians such as travel agents ,tour guides and hotel staff. Our country can make huge amounts of money if we exploit our natural resources in a good way.

109. The Egyptian Environmental Affairs Agency is working hard to protect our Red sea heritage .if the beauty of that environment is destroyed ,we will have destroyed part of our national heritage , and lost the tourist industry as well.

110. Sports keep us fit and develop our characters .they also teach us cooperation .In the old times ,man used to practice some considered a kind of sports . Nowadays sports have been developed a lot .Modern tools and equipment made sports easier and more beneficial.

Translate Into English:

١- تختلف جرعات الدواء بين الرضع والاطفال والبالغين .

٢- لقد اتخذت مصر بعض الإجراءات الطبيه لمكافحة أنفلونزا الطيور.

٣- تقام حاليا كأس العالم لكرة القدم لأول مرة بأفريقيا .

٤- تتمتع المسابقات العالميه مثل كأس العالم بتغطية إعلامية واسعة .

٥- ليس الهدف من ممارسة الرياضة هو الفوز بالميداليات ولكن تنمية روح التسامح .

٦- يمكن أن تنمى الرياضة فى الفرد الشعور بالانتماء للوطن واحترام الآخرين .

٧- يعتبر التلوث البيئى هو السبب الرئيسى فى تغير مناخ الأرض وظهور مشكلة التصحر .

تكنولوجى
01114330433
01112112107

٨ـ يهدف مشروع محو الامية بالقرية ،ليس فقط الى تعليم القراءة والكتابة بل الى التطور التكنولوجى فى الزراعة أيضا .

٩ـ يجب على الدول المتقدمة مساعدة الدول النامية حتى يمكن أن يعيش العالم فى الاسلام .

١٠ـ السياحة ودخل قناة السويس هما من أهم مصادر الدخل القومى فى مصر .

١١ـ تنعم مصر بثورة ثقافية تتمثل فى مكتبات الأطفال والشباب فى المدن والقرى على السواء.

١٢ـ إن وباء أنفلونزا الخنازير فتاك إذا ما أهمل علاجه .

١٣ـ إن وباء أنفلونزا الخنازير سريع الانتشار فى فصل الشتاء .

١٤ـ يجب على وزارة الصحة والمسئولين اتخاذ الاحتياطات اللازمة تجاه الأمرض المعدية .

١٥ـ يجب أن يجرى تشخيص معملى للتفرقة بين الانفلونزا العادية وأنفلونزا الخنازير .

١٦. يجب تحويل الطلاب المشتبه فى إصابتهم بالانفلونزا الى الوحدات الصحية

١٧. يجب على المصالح الحكومية توفير حجرة طوارئ للمصابين بالانفلونزا .

١٨. يجب استشارة الطبيب فورا عند ظهور أعرض مرض الأنفلونزا .

١٩. يجب أن تكون الفصول الدراسية جيدة التهويه لمنع انتشار الأمرض .

١ـ يجب على الدولة أن توفر المصل (اللقاح) للوقايه من الأوبئة الفتاكة .

٢ـ يجب على الأفراد تجنب المصافحة (السلام بالايدى)والقبلات خشية العدوى .

٣ـ يجب على الافراد ارتداء قفازات طبيه عند التعامل بالايدى

٤ـ ينبغى استخدام المنظفات الصناعية بصورة منتظمة فى الاماكن العامة .

٥ـ يجب أن نقى أنفسنا من الامرض المعدية عن طريق النظافة الشخصية والعامة.

٦ـ ينبغى ألا نتعاطى الأدوية دون استشارة الطبيب لما لها من آثار جانبية خطيرة .

٧ـ تبين الكوارث الطبيعية مثل الزلازل والفيضانات معدن الإنسان الحقيقى .

٨ـ الانفجار السكانى مشكلة تواجه كل بلدان العالم الثالث ولن تحل بدون إجراءات جاسمة مثل تنظيم الأسرة .

٩ـ التربية البدنية ضرورة لبناء صحة الطفل المصرى .

١٠ـ آثارنا القديمة هى أهم عوامل جذب السياح ، ولذلك يجب أن نحافظ عليها .

١١ـ يجب أن يشجع الآباء والمعلمون الأطفال الصغار على الذهاب الى المكتبات لاستعارة الكتب التى يحبونها .

٣٢. الشباب هم القوة المحركة للأمم نحو التقدم .

٣٣. كل يوم نفاجئ بالمخترعات التى تعمل على راحة الانسان .

٣٤. إن السلام هو الحل الوحيد لكل ما يواجه العالم من مشاكل هذه الايام .

٣٥. لقد إمتلا العالم بالمشاكل والسبب فى ذلك هو نظرة الانسان المادية .

٣٦. الانسان حر بطبيعتة والحرية هى أعظم ما يملك

٣٧. يجب ان نعطى أطفالنا قدرا من الحرية حتى نجعل منهم مواطنين صالحين

٣٨. يجب أن نعطى الأباء الاهتمام بتربية أبنائهم فهم الميراث الحقيقى .

٣٩. أصبحت تربية الأطفال من أصعب الوظائف التى تقع على عاتق الوالدين .

٤٠. لولا حفر قناة السويس لظل البحر الابيض المتوسط مهملا الى وقتنا هنا .
٤١. يستخدم الفلاحون حاليا وسائل حديثة فى الزراعة .
٤٢. إن الرياضة ليست فوزولا هزيمة ولكنها قيم وأخلاق ومثل ومبادئ .
٤٣. ينبغى أن يتحلى الرياضيون بالأخلاق الحميدة حتى يكونوا قدوة حسنة للنشئ.
٤٤. يجب على حكم المبارة أن يكون عادلا حتى تتحقق الرياضة أهدافها .
٤٥. تدعو مصر لجعل منطقة الشرق الأوسط خالية من الأسلحة النووية.
٤٦. تنعم مصر بالحريه والديمقراطية والأمان تحت قيادة رئيسنا الحكيم.
٤٧. ينبغى أن نطالب / ننادى بالسلام الشامل والدائم القائم على العدل .
٤٨. إن كل دولة فى العالم لها الحق فى استخدام الطاقة الذرية للأغرض السلميه .
٤٩. تسعى الدولة الى تحسين مرتبات المدرسين وهذا بدورة ينعكس إيجابيا على العمليه التعليمية .
٥٠. تسعى الحكومة المصرية بكل السبل الممكنة لتشجيع الرياضة والرياضين حتى نصل الى المستويات العالمية .
٥١. إن تحسين الإنتاج وزيادة الصادرات وتقليل الواردات ضروريه لتحقيق الاستقرار الاقتصادى .
٥٢. لقد كان نجيب محفوظ خير مثال لكاتب مصرى استطاع أن يحقق بأعماله شهرة عاليه.
٥٣. يقام بالقاهرة مهرجان للسينما كل عام حيث تعرض فيه الأعمال السينمائيه المتميزة من جميع أنحاء العالم .
٥٤. هل تنجح الرياضة فى تحقيق السلام العالمي وهذا ما فشلت فى تحقيقه الحروب ؟
٥٥. إن الشعب المصرى بأسره يرفض الارهاب والعنف وقتل الابرياء .
٥٦. تحثنا الاديان السماوية على أن نعيش فى سلام ولا نؤذى الآخرين .
٥٧. إن مصر هى مهد الحضارة والأديان ولن تكون أبدا منبعا للعنف والارهاب والتطرف .
٥٨. تحاول بعض الدول امتلاك السلاح النووى مما يهدد أمن واستقرار العالم.
٥٩. تدعو الأديان السماوية للتسامح والمحبة والسلام ورفض العنف .
٦٠. إن كل من يعيش على أرض مصر هم مصريون متساوون فى الحقوق والواجبات .
٦١. لقد تحققت الكثير من الانجازات الرياضية فى الفترة الاخيرة مما يبشر بمستقبل مشرق للرياضة فى مصر .
٦٢. لقد كان قدماء المصريين أول من مارسوا الرياضة ، لذا فإن أحفادهم مطالبون بتحقيق طفرة رياضية
٦٣. لقد فشلت بعض الدول فى تحقيق طموحاتها عن طريق الحروب بينما كان من الممكن تحقيقها عن طريق السلام.
٦٤. ينبغى أن نشجع المستثمرين المصريين والاجانب على استثمار أموالهم فى مصر .
٦٥. إن المال وسيلة وليس غاية ولذا يجب أن يستخدم لسعادة الانسان .
٦٦. هل يمكننا من شراء السعادة والصحة ،بالطبع لا ؟
٦٧. لقد تحطمت الطائرة فوق قمة الجبل وكان عدد الناجين قليل جدا مقارنة بعدد الضحايا .
٦٨. لقد تدهورت حركة التجارة العالمية عندما انهارت الامبراطورية الرومانية .

تكنولوجى
01114339433
01112112107

٦٩. إن الانترنت أسرع نظام اتصال فى تاريخ البشريه .
٧٠. لقد غيرت الهندسه الوراثية فى الكثير من المحاصيل من حيث زيادتها وتحسين نوعيتها وقدرتها على مقاومة الامراض .
٧١. للمستهلكين الحق فى أن توضع لهم بطاقات على الاطعمة التى تم معالجتها جينيا .
٧٢. يستخدم المهندسون والأطباء الانترنت فى تبادل المعلومات مع أقرانهم فى جميع أنحاء العالم .
٧٣. عندما تذهب للمتحف المصرى ستجد أفواجا من السائحين حاملين الكاميرات لالتقاط بعض الصور .
٧٤. لقد مكن اختراع مواد التخدير الجراحين من إجراءات العمليات الجراحية المعقدة .
٧٥. تنبعث كميات هائلة من الغبار البركانى عندما يثور البركان .
٧٦. يعتقد العلماء أن هناك أسباب متعددة للتغيرات المناخية من أهمها احتراق الوقود العضوى .
٧٧. تعد القراءة هوايه مفيدة توسع أفق المرء وتزيد معرفته.
٧٨. إن ممارسة الرياضة هى افضل طريق للحفاظ على صحة الفرد.
٧٩. لا أحد ينكر دور المعلمين فى تربية الأطفال وتنمية قدراتهم.
٨٠. إن استخدام الطوب اللبن فى بناء المنازل يناسب المناطق الحارة .
٨١. مما لا شك فيه أن استخدام الاساليب الحديثة فى التدريس سيكون له أثره الكبير فى تطوير المجتمع .
٨٢. إن أطفال اليوم هم صانعو المستقبل ولذا فإن الاهتمام بهم واجب وطنى .
٨٣. إن الإدخار هو أحد العادات الحميدة التى يجب علينا أن نوجدها فى أبنائنا.
٨٤. من المستحسن أن أقوم بعمل خطة للمذاكرة حتى أحصل على درجات عالية .
٨٥. تتمتع مصر بأصل الحضارات وأصل الاديان.
٨٦. هذه الايام هو يأخذ دروسا فى تعلم قيادة السيارات.
٨٧. الصداقة كنز لايقدر بمال .
٨٨. من أهم طموحاتى أننى سأقوم بعمل دراسات عليا بعد تخرجى من الجامعة .
٨٩. الرياضة شئ لا غنى للإنسان حتى يحمى نفسه من الكمال والمرض .علاوة على أن الرياضة تعطى ثقة بالنفس.
٩٠. واحد من منافع السفر أنه يكسب الإنسان الخبرة والمعرفة والمعلومات.
٩١. لقد برهنت مصر للعالم كله أنها لا تخشى الحرب ولكنها تريد السلام الذى يحمى منجزات الاجيال من الدمار.
٩٢. يمكن أن تستخدم المفاعلات النووية فى ادارة المصنع والقاطرات.
٩٣. السياحة تعتبر أساسيا من مصادر الدخل القومى .فهى تجلب العديد من المنافع .
٩٤. النظافة شئ ضرورى جدا لكى نعيش بصحة جيدة .
٩٥. إن الكتب الجيدة هى الكنز الثمين لدى الانسان بما تحويه من المعرفه والمعلومات .
٩٦. كلنا نسعى للعيش فى مسكن مريح ووسائل رفاهية متوفرة .
٩٧. أثر مهرجان القراءة للجميع كثيرا فى حب أطفالنا للقراءة والمعرفة .
٩٨. معرض القاهرة للكتاب يعتبر مهرجان سنوى وملتقى ثقافى .

تكنولوجيا 01114330433 01112112107

٩٩. يجب على كل أفراد المجتمع أن يتعاونوا من أجل تقدم بلدنا الحبيبة .
١٠٠. علينا أن نحافظ على نهر النيل من التلوث فهو شريان الحياة بالنسبة لنا.
١٠١. يتم البحث حاليا عن مصادر جديدة للطاقة .
١٠٢. يقوم العلماء حاليا بإنتاج الطاقة من القمح.
١٠٣. هذه الأيام نعانى من ارتفاع أسعار السلع .ولكن يجب علينا أن لا نتعجل الأحداث.
١٠٤. العقول السليمة هى الوجه الثانى للأجسام السليمة .
١٠٥. يجب على كل الآباء تعليم أبنائهم السلوك الحميد والقيم والاخلاق حتى يكونوا مواطنين صالحين
١٠٦. تلعب المدرسة دورا هاما فى تربية النشء.
١٠٧. يعتبر فوز مصر بكأس الامم الافريقية تتويجا لجهود اللاعبين والجهاز الفنى ، ومن قبل دعوات كل المصريين .
١٠٨. الرياضة تهذب النفس وتكسب الانسان ميزات العمل الجماعى .
١٠٩. نحن نتطلع بشغف الى عالم الغد ، عالم يسودة الاخلاق والقيم فالأخلاق والقيم هى روح الأمم .
١١٠. ما أكثرها مشاكل الانسان فى العصر الحديث.
١١١. الزيادة السكانية هى أمرطبيعى وهى لا تعتبر مشكلة جديدة .
١١٢. التدفئة الكونية تحتاج الى حلول سريعة تشارك فيها كل دول العالم .
١١٣. لقد غيرت الهندسة الوراثية فى خريطة العالم الزراعية .
١١٤. يوجد فى مدينة الاقصر مناظر سياحية جميلة .
١١٥. للهرم الاكبر شهرة عالمية كبيرة فى جميع انحاء العالم .
١١٦. لقد اشترى أخى كمبيوتر محمول واعطانى جهازه القديم.
١١٧. تعانى مدن العالم من الزحام الشديد والتلوث الضار جدا .
١١٨. معظم التعاملات البنكية الآن متوفرة عن طريق شبكات الانترنت ولكن احذروا قراصنة الانترنت .
١١٩. كان نظام المقايضة هو الوسيلة الوحيدة للبيع والشراء قديما .
١٢٠. حقق الانسان مكاسب كثيرة منذ اختراع الحاسوب الآلى حتى الآن .
١٢١. أنا مدين لأبى وأمى بالفضل والجميل.
١٢٢. رياضة تسلق الجبال هى مخاطرة كبيرة بكل المقاييس .
١٢٣. تسعى الحكومة لحل مشاكل المواطنين حتى تنال شعبية بين الجماهير .
١٢٤. أحيانا كثيرة يبالغ العلماء فى الكلام عن الهندسة الوراثية .
١٢٥. أنا مبهور كثيرا بشخصية معلمى فهو على دراية كبيرة بالتعامل مع الاخرين .
١٢٦. يجب أن يقوم كل منا بدوره لكى تستمر الحياة .
١٢٧. ينصحنى الطبيب بأن أمارس بعض التمرينات الرياضية بشدة .
١٢٨. واحدة من المشاكل الكونية الخطيرة مشكلة زيادة درجة حرارة الكون .
١٢٩. تحاول تحاول الحكومة السيطرة على مرض انفلونزا الخنازير.
١٣٠. أصبحت تربية الاطفال من أصعب الوظائف التى تقع على عاتق الوالدين .

تكنولوجى
01114339433
01112112107

١٣١. مصر كانت ومازالت مهد الحضارة المدنية .لذا يجب علينا ألا ندمر تلك المكانة التى حققها لنا أجدادنا .
١٣٢. يسعى العلماء جاهدين من أجل مصادر متجددة للطاقة قبل نفاذ الاحتياطى من البترول .
١٣٣. إن شخصية المرء تبرز من خلال تصرفاته وقيمة وآرائه وكذا علاقته بالاخرين .
١٣٤. يعتبر التليفزيون من الوسائل الاعلامية المؤثرة فى المجتمع ،لذا يجب أن يوجه لتقويم سلوك المواطنين.
١٣٥. أصبحت تكنولوجيا المعلومات من موضوعات الساعة هذه الايام . فكل دول العالم فى سباق دائم ومستمر من أجل الريادة والسبق فى هذا المجال .
١٣٦. واحدة من أهم مظاهر الإصلاح السياسى فى مصر هو التصويت على التعديل الدستورى .
١٣٧. التلوث هو أخطر المشاكل التى تواجه كل العالم ، وخصوصا فى الدول الصناعية .
١٣٨. بدأ انتشار مرض انفلونزا الطيور فى دول جنوب شرق آسيا .
١٣٩. الرياضة تقوى الجسم وتنشط العقل .
١٤٠. تبذل الحكومة جهود مضنية لرفع مستوى المعيشة .
١٤١. الزيادة السكانية تبتلع النمو الاقتصادى .
١٤٢. يجب على الابناء أن يدركوا الجهد الذى يبذله الوالدين من أجلهم .
١٤٣. إن عدم وصول منتخبنا القومى الى نهائيات كأس العالم لا يعنى نهاية العالم .
١٤٤. يجب أن نتخلص من الاخلاق السيئة حيث أن لها نتائج وتأثيرات سلبية علينا جميعا .
١٤٥. هل تذهب دائما للسباحة من أصدقائك أثناء العطلة الصيفية .
١٤٦. عندما استيقظت بالامس ، كان أبى قد غادر الى مكتبة .
١٤٧. اتبع أداب السير فى الطريق إذا كنت مترجلا أو راكبا سيارتك .
١٤٨. أنت حرا اذا لم تضر .
١٤٩. أثرت الازمة الاقتصادية العالمية تأثيرا سلبيا على جميع المجالات .
١٥٠. تقوم المرأة بدور إيجابى فى مختلف مجالات الحياة .
١٥١. يستهلك التليفون المحمول الكثير من ميزانية الأسرة المصرية
١٥٢. يجب على الشباب أن يصبر ولا ييأس عند أول سقطة .
١٥٣. يجب على كل شاب متابعة الأحداث الجارية ليعرف ما يحدث من حوله .
١٥٤. للمكتبة المدرسية دورها فى العملية التعليمية لأنها تحتوى على كنوز المعرفة .
١٥٥. يعتبر ارتفاع الأسعار مشكلة معقدة ويمكن حلها فى زيادة الانتاج .
١٥٦. يجب أن يصبح لكل فرد منا هوايته التى تسهم فى تنمية شخصيته وتوسيع مداركه.
١٥٧. تولى نظم التعليم الحديثة اهتماما بالغا بتنمية قدرات الطالب العلمية والثقافية على الابتكار .
١٥٨. يمكن أن يلعب القمر الصناعى المصرى دورا كبيرا فى نشر ثقافتنا وحضارتنا بين الامم الأخرى .
١٥٩. يجب أن نتحلى بالصبر والصمود فى مواجهة مشاكلنا الاقتصادية الحالية .
١٦٠. يجب أن تساعدنا البرامج التعليمية فى تحقيق التقدم العلمى ورفع أدائه.
١٦١. إن تمسكنا بقيمنا الدينية وتقاليدنا وثقافتنا ذو أهمية كبيرة فى مواجهة الآثار الضارة للعولمة .
١٦٢. يتطلب تحقيق البطولات العالمية إعداد جيل لائق بدنيا لدية روح الانتصار .

تكنولوجيا 01114330433 01112112107

١٦٣. يجب على الآباء أن يبعدوا أطفالهم عن مشاهدة برامج العنف فى التليفزيون .
١٦٤. يمكن تجنب الكثير من الامراض عن طريق إتباع العادات الغذائية السليمة .
١٦٥. إن المتاحف المصرية مليئة بالكنوز المصرية التى يجب الحفاظ عليها .
١٦٦. يعد إعادة بناء مكتبة الاسكندرية للتراث الثقافى .
١٦٧. يجب أن يتحد الشعب المصرى ويقف كرجل واحد لمواجهة تحديات العصر .
١٦٨. إن التكامل بين مصر والسودان ضرورة طبيعية منذ القدم .
١٦٩. لقد حان الوقت أن تتحد الدول العربية لتكون وحدة متماسكة ضد أى عدوان .
١٧٠. تسلق الجبال أكثر صعوبة من ركوب الدراجة ، أليس كذلك ؟
١٧١. إن انتشار الخضرة فى المدن المزدحمة يساعد فى تحسين البيئة والقضاء على التلوث .
١٧٢. يعد الغذاء والمأوى والملبس والدفء من الضروريات لاستمرار حياة الانسان .
١٧٣. يمكن أن يكون للخرجين الجدد دور كبير فى استطلاح الصحراء وزراعتها .
١٧٤. يجب أن نتناول الكمية المناسبة من الطعام لنبقى بصحة جيدة .
١٧٥. بدون نهر النيل ،لن تكون لدى مصر مياه تكفى لرى الأراضى الزراعية بمصر .
١٧٦. تمكننا ممارسة الرياضة من مقاومة الامراض والتمتع بالحياة .
١٧٧. يتطلب بناء مجتمعنا الحديث جهود كل أبناؤه المخلصين .
١٧٨. حسن معاملة السائحين هى أفضل دعاية لبلدنا .
١٧٩. لا شك فيه أن التدخين له آثار مدمرة على صحة المدخنين وغير المدخنين .
١٨٠. من الواضح أن تلوث البيئة قد أثر تأثيرا كبيرا على الاحوال المناخية .
١٨١. لقد أصبحت السياحة العمود الفقرى لتطوير الاقتصاد المصرى .
١٨٢. إن حسن استغلال مواردنا الطبيعية هو الطريق الوحيد للتقدم المصرى .
١٨٣. يجب العمل على حل المشاكل بين الدول بالطرق السلمية لتحقيق السلام العالمى .
١٨٤. إن الشباب هم أهم أمل الأمة فى تحقيق مشروعاتها الزراعية والصناعية .
١٨٥. نستطيع أن نتعلم الكثير من خلال السفر للدول الأجنبية مثل العادات والتقاليد وأسلوبهم فى الحياة .
١٨٦. إن ارتفاع درجة الحرارة والفيضانات والأعاصير دليل على اختلال التوازن البيئى .
١٨٧. تعد المراسلة هواية مفضلة للشباب تعلمهم عن عادات وتقاليد وتاريخ دول لم يذهبوا اليها قط .
١٨٨. ينبغى أن نشجع الشباب على ممارسة الرياضة لمساعدتهم على قضاء وقت فراغهم بطريقة نافعة .
١٨٩. لدى مصر كافة مقومات السياحة التى يمكن أن تجعلها فى مقدمة دول العالم السياحية .
١٩٠. لقد ساهم التقدم العلمى المذهل فى حدوث طفرة هائلة فى كافة نواحى الحياة .
١٩١. لمصر دورها القيادى فى المجالات الاقتصادية والسياسية والعلمية .
١٩٢. تعد المشكلة السكانية أخطر المشاكل التى تواجه بلدنا فى الوقت الحالى .
١٩٣. لقد أصبحت مياه الشرب مشكلة عالمية يمكن أن تؤدى الى حروب بين الكثير من الدول المجاورة .
١٩٤. إن حسن إستغلال مواردنا المائية هو هدف قومى يجب أن يتعاون الجميع من أجل تحقيقه .
١٩٥. لم يعد معرض الكتاب وسيلة لبيع الكتب فقط ولكنه أصبح مركزا للثقافة والفنون والعلوم

تكنولوجى 01114339433 01112112107

١٩٦. تعزز علاقات مصر القوية مع جميع دول العالم دورها فى حل المشاكل ونشر الاسلام .
١٩٧. سنذهب غدا الى المستشفى حيث ستجرى لجدتى عملية زرع قلب .
١٩٨. هل من الممكن أن يتسلق المرء جبل إفرست بسهولة فى أيامنا هذه؟
١٩٩. تصدر بلادنا الكثير من المنتجات الجيدة الى الخارج كل عام .
٢٠٠. لا أحد يجهل أن التلوث له تأثير سلبى على حياتنا .
٢٠١. كلنا نعرف أن الجهل يعتبر العائق الأساسى لأى تطور .
٢٠٢. تناول الكثير من السكر والملح والدهون ضار بالصحة ، أليس كذلك .
٢٠٣. خذ راحتك فى المنزل وتفضل أى طعام أو مشروبات ساخن تريده.
٢٠٤. يموت الكثير من الافارقة بسبب نقص المياه والطعام وانتشار الأمراض .
٢٠٥. لقد تحسن الاقتصاد المصرى تحسنا كبيرا فى الاعوام الاخيرة .
٢٠٦. أنصحك أن تقول الصدق دائما وألا تكذب .
٢٠٧. مشكلة تغير المناخ وارتفاع درجة حرارة الارض تهديد كبير للبيئة .
٢٠٨. العمل الجاد هوطريق النجاح.
٢٠٩. القراءة تزيد المعرفة وتنمى الشخصية .
٢١٠. هناك تقدم ملحوظ فى مجالات جراحة وزراعة القلب فى مصر .
٢١١. تقلل الأشجار من نسبة التلوث البيئى .
٢١٢. تهتم الحكومة اهتماما كبيرا بالمرأة وتوفر لها التعليم والوظائف والرعاية الصحية والاجتماعية
٢١٣. لقد أحرزت مصر تقدما كبيرا فى مجالات الصناعة والتعليم والتكنولوجيا .
٢١٤. تشجع الحكومة رجال الاعمال المصريين بإنشاء المصانع واستصلاح الأراضى خاصة فى سيناء
٢١٥. من لضرورى استصلاح الصحراء بدلا من التكدس على ضفتى النيل .
٢١٦. يستخدم الطلاب المصريون أجهزة الكمبيوتر فى مدارسهم وسيكون لذلك أثره العظيم فى تقدم مصر.
٢١٧. متى تتخذ الحكومة إجراءات حاسمة لحل مشكلة تلوث مياه الشرب.
٢١٨. استمتعنا كثيرا بمباريات كأس العالم للشباب .
٢١٩. أثبتت البرامج التعليمية فائدتها أثناء أزمة انفلونزا الخنازير .
٢٢٠. يجب ان تقف جميع الدول ضد الارهاب الأمريكى
٢٢١. يؤدى انهيار الأخلاق الى انهيار المجتمع.
٢٢٢. إنه من واجبنا كمواطنين صالحين أن نشارك فى حل مشكلات المجتمع .
٢٢٣. نحن كمواطنين مخلصين على استعداد أن نضحى بأى شئ وبكل شئ فى سبيل الوطن الأم .
٢٢٤. الجيش هو الدرع الذى يحمى بلدنا فى السلم والحرب .
٢٢٥. يجب علينا أن نتعاون لكى ننمى بلدنا فى جميع المجالات .
٢٢٦. يقدم العلماء الجديد كل يوم لخدمة البشرية .
٢٢٧. إننا أمة محبة للسلام ولكننا على استعداد أن نموت دفاعا عن الوطن عند الضرورة .
٢٢٨. إن هوايتى المفضلة هى قراءة القصص الخيالية والاستماع الى الموسيقى .

تكنولوجي
01114339433
01112112107

٢٢٩. إننا نتطلع للوقت الذى تنتهى فيه الحروب ويعم السلام فى كل مكان .
٢٣٠. سيتغير العالم القادم شكل ومحتوى الكتاب المدرسى .
٢٣١. هل يمكن أن نرفع مستوى معيشتنا والدخل القومى ونحقق الاكتفاء الذاتى .
٢٣٢. تقوم وسائل الاعلام بشن حملات لتنوير الشعب وجعلة على دراية بأهمية العمل الجماعى .
٢٣٣. تتأثر السياحة تأثيرا كبيرا بالاحداث الجارية فى العالم .
٢٣٤. يعتبر فوز المنتخب المصري بكأس الامم الافريقية عدة مرات انجاز كبير .
٢٣٥. تولى الحكومة إهتماما كبيرا لإقامة المشروعات التى توفر عمل للشباب .
٢٣٦. يعتبر البترول أحد المصادر الرئيسية للدخل القومى .
٢٣٧. اثبتت الدراسات أن التسوق عبر الانترنت يزداد بين الرجال أكثر من النساء .
٢٣٨. ستطاع العلماء التوصل الى مصل مضاد لإنفلونزا الخنازير .
٢٣٩. السلام يساعدنا على تنفيذ المشروعات النافعة وتحسين الرعاية الطبية .

Situations المواقف

شرح مبسط لأهم المواقف

- الغرض من الموقف	
Expressing likes and dislikes.	التعبير دائما عما تحب وعما لا تحب
I like / I prefer / I'm fond of /I'm keen on +n/v-ing	*التعبير عن الموقف عندما أحب شئ
I dislike / I don't enjoy/ I can't stand +n/v-ing	*الرد على الموقف عندما لا أحب شئ

- الغرض من الموقف	
Asking for information	السؤال عن / أوطلب المعلومات
Could I ask you about +n/v-ing….? Could you tell me about +n/v-ing….?	لتعبير عن الموقف عندما أطلب شئ
- Yes, with pleasure. - Yes,of course	الرد بالموافقة
I 'd rather not +v	لرد بالرفض

الغرض من الموقف	
Asking for advice	طلب النصيحة
Can I ask your advicc about +n/v-ing….? What should I do about +n/v-ing …?	التعبير عن الموقف عند طلب النصيحة
You should …… I advise you to …..+v	الرد على الموقف بالموافقة
You shouldn't …… You'd better not…….	الرد على الموقف بالرفض

الغرض من الموقف	
Rules and instruction	القواعد والتعليمات
التعبير عن الموقف عند اعطاء الامر	
v...مصدر الفعل	صيغة الامر المثبت
Always……… You must…….	مصدر الفعل +v
Don't /Never…… Mustn't……	فعل فى المصدر +

الغرض من الموقف	
Asking about opinion	السؤال عن الرأى
التعبير عن الموقف السؤال عن الرأى	
What do you think of /about…..?	
What's your opinion of / about….?	
I think ……/I believe…… - In my opinion……	الرد عند إعطاء الرأى

الغرض من الموقف	
Expressing certainty and uncertainty	التعبير عن اليقين والشك
Certainty	التعبير عن اليقين
I'm sure…… It was definitely…….	I have an idea……. I know that……..
Uncertainty	التعبير عن الشك
I'm not sure……….. May be /perhaps……	I have no idea….. I don't know……….

تكنولوجيا
01114330433
01112112107

الغرض من الموقف	
Introducing	تعارف
	*عند تقديم شخص
This is Mr /Mrs/Miss….. May I introduce ….to you?	
	يكون الرد
Pleased to meet you How do you do?	
الغرض من الموقف	
Polite greetings	تحيات مهذبة
	تحيات متنوعة لأغرض متنوعة
Hello!/ Hi /Good morning / afternoon / evening. Welcome to Egypt.	
الغرض من الموقف	
Offering help	طرق عرض المساعدة
Would you like me to +v…..? Shall I + v+ for you ….? Let me+v………	
	الرد بالموافقة
That's very kind of you Yes , please That's great.	
	الرد بالرفض
No, thanks. I can manage	
الغرض من الموقف	
Making suggestions	تقدم أو عرض مقترحات
	طرق الاقتراح
Let's / we could /you could /shall I / we + المصدر	
	الموافقة على الاقتراح
Good idea ! Ok, why not?	
	رفض الاقتراح
No , I don't feel like it. Sorry , I can't	

الغرض من الموقف	
Polite request	طلب مهذب
	طرق الطلب
Can you Could you + v Will you ......,please Would you	
	طرق الرد على الطلب
Of course Certainly Yes, sure.	

الغرض من الموقف	
Asking for permission	طلب الاذن
	طرق طلب الاذن
Can I /could I +v? Do you mind if I ......?	
	الرد بالموافقة
Yes , of course Yes,you can	
	الرد بالرفض
No, sorry. I'm afraid you can't	

الغرض من الموقف	
Persuading	الاقناع
	طرق الاقناع
Why don't you +فاعل+فعل....?	
Surely the best thing to do is to +v	

الغرض من الموقف	
Asking and answering about dreams and ideals	السؤال والاجابة عن الاحلام والمثل العليا
	طرق السؤال عن الاحلام
What do you dream of ?	
What about your dream house / job ....?	
What are your ideals in life?	

تكنولوجيا 01114330433 01112112107

	الرد على هذا السؤال
I dream of …… I believe in I want my dream house /job to be ……	
الغرض من الموقف	
Describing the morals of stories	وصف المغزى أو الدرس الاخلاقى للقصص
What is the moral of this story?☐	عند السؤال عن المغزى أو الدرس أو العبرة
I think its moral….	الرد على السؤال
الغرض من الموقف	
Recommendation –recommend some thing	تزكية –توصية –ترشيح شئ
	طرق التزكية والتوصية
This …….is very good/interesting , you should do it	
الغرض من الموقف	
Asking for permission	عند طلب الاذن
	طرق الطلب
Let me + inf اسمح لى☐ Let us +inf اسمح لنا☐	☐
Could you let me +inf ……,please	هل يمكن أن تسمح لى أن …..من فضلك

Asking the way	السؤال عن طريق
Excuse me , could you tell me the way to ……,please?	معذرة.هل يمكن أن تخبرنى عن الطريق الى ……. من فضلك؟

☐

Giving direction	إرشاد شخص لمكان ما
Go straight on , and then take the second turning on your right	استمر فى السير فى هذا الشارع ,ثم ادخل ثانى شارع جاى من اليمين

☐

Giving things	إعطاء شئ لشخص
Here you are	تفضل
Persuading	الاقناع

تكنولوجى 01114330433 01112112187

Inviting	عند الدعوة
Why don't you +inf……?	لما لا …………
I'll be glad if you +inf	سيسعدنى أن ………
Ok,with pleasure	وعند القبول
	وعند عدم القبول
I'm very sorry.	أنا اسف جدا
I wish I could , but I can't	كنت أتمنى ولكننى لا استطيع

عند التعبير عن الدهشة	
How great !	يا له من أمر عظيم!
How wonder !	ياله من شئ رائع!
That's great !	هذا عظيم !
Great news !	هذه أخبار سارة!
What a lovely /beautiful !	
Wonderful / fantastic…….!	يا لها من ….. جميلة ، رائعة ، فاتنة …..الخ!

Giving congratulations	عند التهنئة
Congratulation !	تهانى !
A Happy New Year!	عام جديد سعيد !

Giving an apology	عند الاعتذار
I'm really sorry	أنا في غاية الأسف
I apologize for + gerund…….	اعتذر على …….

Accepting an apology:	عند قبول الاعتذار
Oh , it doesn't matter	الأمر ليس ذو أهمية
Never mind	لا تشغل بالك

Asking for in information:	عند طلب معلومات
What's the matter?	ما الأمر ؟ ماذا يحدث؟
What has happened	ماذا حدث؟

Asking about opinion:	عند السؤال عن الرأى
What's your opinion of /about ....?	ماذا عن ....؟ما رأيك ...؟
What do you think of /about...?	ما رأيك....؟

Giving good wishes :	تمنيات طيبة
Have a nice time	أتمنى لك وقتا لطيفا
A speedy recovery	أتمنى لك شفاءا عاجلا
A constant success	أتمنى لك شفاءا

Expressing exclamation:	عند التعبير عن التعجب
What a lovely.....	يا لها من ....جميلة
How amazing	ياله من شئ مدهش
How wonderful	ياله من شئ رائع

Wish Good Health:	عند التمنى بدوام الصحة
I wish you get better health soon	أتمنى أن تتحسن صحتك فى القريب
I wish you a speedy recovery	أتمنى لك شفاءا عاجلا

Booking :	عند الحجز
Single or double room , sir?	هل حجرة لشخص أم شخصين يا سيدى
How long will you stay, sir?	ما هى طول المدة التى ستقضيها يا سيدى
Single , or return ticket, sir ?	هل تذكرة ذهاب أم ذهاب وعودة يا سيدى
I'd like to book a ....please I'd like to reserve.......please.	اريد أن أحجز من فضلك؟

Where have you been ?	١-عندما نسأل شخص أين كنت فيكون السؤال

Assistant-salesperson- waiter-booking clerk-receptionist	٢-عندما يبدأ بالكلام
	فيقول
Can I help you?	
	ويكون الرد
Yes I'd like to + inf	نعم أريد أن........
How can I help you?	هل يمكننى أن أساعدك؟

تكنولوجى 01114330433 01112112107

٣ـ عندما يعرض شخص من السابقين أن يؤدى لى خدمة أخرى فيقول	
Anything clse , sir?	
	صيغة مختصرة بمعنى هل تريد شئ آخر يا سيدى ؟

٤ـ عندما يبدأ الطبيب الكلام فيقول	
What's the matter with you?	ما الخطب؟
What's wrong with you?	مما تشكو ؟
وعندما يطلب أن يكشف على المريض فيقول	
Let me see/let me examine you	اسمح لى ان أكشف عليك

٥ـ عندما يستفسر المريض عن حالته فيقول	
Is it serious ,doctor?	هل الحاله خطيره
	وعندما يطلب النصيحة من الطبيب فيقول
What should I do ,doctor?	بماذا تنصحنى ان افعل

٦ـ عند توديع شخص نقول	
Have a nice trip	رحلة سعيدة

٧ـ عند الاقتراح أو الدعوة أو السؤال عن الرأى أو النصيحة أو الطلب أو السؤال على الصحة نقول	
What about +n/gerund.....?	ماذا عن / ما رأيك.....؟

٨ـ عندما ننهى المحادثة مع السائح نقول	
Have a nice stay	
Have a happy time	
You are welcome	
Good wishes	

٩ـ عند السؤال عن سنين الخبرة	
How much experience do you have?	
How many years experience have you got?	

١٠- عند السؤال عن الراتب المتوقع	
What's your expected salary?	
How much do you expect to pay you ?	

١١- عند السؤال عن السعر أو التكلفة	
How much is it ?	
How much are they?	

١٢- عندما نطلب تقليل السعر أو نطلب خصم .
I think it is too much .can you make it less?
Oh fantastic, but I expected a discount.

١٣- عند الحجز نقول .	
I'd like to book .... please.	

١٤- عند التحدث فى التليفون .
Can I speak to .....please?

١٥- عند الرغبة فى ترك رساله
Can I leave a message , please?

١٦- عند السؤال عن الرأى
What do you think of /about....?

١٧- عند طلب الإذن
Let me +inf
Could you let me +inf?

Would you mind (verb+ing)	هل لديك مانع أن ......؟
	ويكون الرد فى حالة الموافقة بالنفى
No, I'd be glad (happy)to....	
Not at all, I'd be glad to	

تكنولوجى
01114330433
01112112107

Respond to each of the following situations :

1- You want to know where your friend would really like to live .what is your question?
2-Your brother asks about the job you would like to have in the future .what is your answer?
3-Your mother advises you to study more .you agree.
4-You ask your brother why he recommends this film.
5-You ask your brother where his dream house would be.
6- You introduce your friends Bassem to your family .
7- You welcome a foreigner to your country.
8- You welcome someone to your school.
9- You meet someone for the first time.
10- You meet a friend that you haven't seen for a long time .
11-You see someone carrying a heavy bag .You offer to help them.
12- You offer to help your younger sister with her homework.
13- Someone helps your younger sister with her homework.
14-You ask your teacher about the distance from Cairo to Alex.
15- Your brother doesn't know where to spend his weekend .You make a suggestion.
16- Your friend suggests visiting the Pyramids. You disagree.
17- You welcome a visitor to your house.
18- You are asking someone about their favorite football team.
19- Your sister suggests going to the zoo . You disagree.
20- A salesman wants too much money or something.
21- When you meet your friend at 6 p.m.
22- Your friend thinks that Al Ahly is better than Zamilk . you disagree.
23- You want to know something about remote sensing.
24- Your cousin thinks that computers are useful, you agree.
25- Your friend gives you a present .
26-You have finished an exercise in the class.
27-You ask a friend to help you carry a heavy bag.
28- You can't hear what the teacher is saying.
29- You suggest spending the summer holiday in Alexandria.
30- Somebody wants to speak to your father ,but your father isn't at home
31- Your brother has passed his exams with high marks.
32- You ask your cousin ,Ashraf, to have some tea at home.
33- A friend of yours invites you to his party , you refuse politely.
34-Your uncle is in hospital .
36-Your friend suggests spending the weekend studying .You agree.
37- You accept your friend's apology for losing your book.
38- Your friend wishes you success in your exams.

39- Your classmate is talking loudly in the library.
40- You advise your sister to wash her hands before eating .
41- You warn your sister not to play with matches .
42-You congratulate your brother who has just bought a new car
43-You ask someone's opinion about a book .
44- You apologize to a friend because you broke his camera.
45- You have a guest , and you offer him a welcome drink.
46-You don't know to spell a word .
47-You friend suggests going to the cinema and you agree.
48-Somebody asks you to be careful on the road.
49- You invite your friend to your birthday party.
50-You visit your friend.He asks you "How do you like you tea?
51-You Invite your friend to your sister's wedding.
52-Your uncle advises you to obey your father .you accept.
53-An old man can't cross the street you offer the help him .
54- Your brother wastes his time watching television.
55-You ask your teacher about the meaning of a word in English.
56-You ask your brother to lend you some money.
57- You ask a friend about the time .
58-You meet some tourists at the airport .You welcome them .
59- You want to use Ramy's bicycle.
60- Samir thanked you for helping him to carry a heavy bag.
61-You want to know your friend's telephone number.
62- You ask your sister to open the window.
63-Your mother bought you a computer on your birthday.
64- You advise your fat friend to go on a diet.
65- You want to ask a policeman the way to the bank.
66- You apologize to your teacher for arriving late.
67-You advise your friend who is very ill.
68- You want to book a room for 2 nights.
69- Your friend suggests going to Alexandria Library . You like the idea.
70-You want Hany to post a letter for you
71- You advise your brother to sell his old car.
72- You want to greet someone you meet or the first time.
73- You order a little child not to play with matches.
74- You meet someone who is unwell.
75- You are angry when your friend has spilled water on your jacket.
76- You heard that your friend Rania is in hospital.
77-You offer to answer the phone for your father.
78-You suggest going to the club.
79- You arrange to meet a friend.

80-Your friend invites you to spend the weekend with him but you can't .
81-Your brother needs your advice to lose some weight
82-Your sister thinks the match was boring . you disagree.
83-Your friend thinks the film was exciting .You agree.
84-Your brother thinks the play was interesting . You are not sure.
85-You see somebody throw something in the school playground.
86-Your classmate wants to know your opinion about the book you read.
87- Your classmate thinks the exam was easy. You agree.
88- Your teacher thinks you should do more exercise .you agree.
89- Your younger brother watches television for along time .Advise him .
90-Affriend asks what sport should he/she choose to practice. You advise him /her.
91- Your friend asks you why you would like to be a teacher.
92-Someone asks you to help them . you agree.
93- Your sister suggests visiting the Egyptian Museum.You agree.
94-Somebody helps you with your homework .You thank them.
95- A friend asks you why we sometimes have stress.
96- You missed a holiday in port said and you regret it
97-You couldn't help a friend in trouble .You regret that.
98- Your little brother wants to know what a referee does.
99- You want to know how your big brother felt when he got a good job.
100- You advise your sister to be patient when she has a problem .
101- A friend asks you how you feel now after you have passed the final exam.
102- Someone asks you what your opinion about smoking is .
103- Someone asks your opinion about education in Egypt.
104-Your friend asks your opinion of people who drive too fast .
105-You are guessing why a bad car accident happened in your street.
106-You think that motor racing is a very dangerous sport.
107-You aren't sure if a story is true or false.
108-A friend asks you what you would do if you were a bird /rich/ a teacher/a minister of education.
109-Your sister asks you what'd happen if you had suddenly found a million pounds.
110- You see an old man carrying a heavy bag . You offer to help him .
111-You accept your brother's offer to make you sandwiches.
112-Your friend offers to make you sandwiches .
113- You politely refuse a friend's offer to have a meal in a restaurant.
114- Your sister has broken her friend's camera . she asks for your advice .
115- Your bother is lazy and wastes his time watching TV.
116-One of your friends is not good at English .He asks for your advice
117- Your friend is fond of fizzy drinks.
118-You refuse your big brother's advice to sleep early.
119- You ask a friend about his opinion on education in Egypt.

120- A friend asks you about your opinion on our national team.
121- Your brother is not interesting in reading .You disagree with him
122- Your friend thinks that English is a difficult subject . Give opinion .
123- A friend asks you what you do in your free time.
124- Your sister asks you how the High Dam help Egypt.
125-The teacher asks you about the advantage of the metro.
126- Someone tells you to take a taxi to Giza but you prefer the metro.
127-A friend asks you what you are going to do at the weekend.
128- You tell your cousin your intention of traveling to Luxor in winter.
129-You tell your sister about the job you want to do in the future .
130- Your friend asks you what you predict about education in Egypt.
131-Your sister asks you about your prediction of the future of air travel .
132- Your friend asks you about one of the advantages of air travel.
133- Someone wants to know what your grandpa used to do before he retied.
134- Your friend asks you what you used to do when you were a child .
135- You ask your father about what he used to do when he was young .
136- A friend asks you where and when you were born .
137- You want to Know the countries your sister wants to visit.
138- You ask one of your friends why Youssef is his best friend.
139- Your friend asks you when you will marry.
140- You accept a friend's camera/ watch /money
141-You accept a friend's apology for breaking your pen .
142-You don't accept a friend's apology for losing your dictionary.
143- A friend asks you to lend him a pen , but you have forgotten yours at home.
144-You refuse (disagree) politely to give a friend your English book.
145-You tell your teacher that you will be late tomorrow.
146- You ask your uncle why he is going to Greece.
147- You want to buy a first class train to Luxor.
148-You are at a clothes shop. You want to change a shirt for a smaller one.
149-You want to help your mother with cooking .
150- You agreed on your bother's suggestion to play a computer game.
151- A friend suggests flying to luxor in the summer holiday. You don't agree.
152- Your mother asks you what you to eat for lunch.
153- You ask your friend what he wants to eat / drink .
154- Your friend tells you that he had passed an important exam.
155- Your friend tells you that his father is very ill in hospital.
156- Your brother hasn't passed the exam.
157- A friend asks you about your favourite hobby.
158- You ask a friend about his favourite interest /hoppy/sport.
159- A friend asks you how long you have been doing your favourite hobby.
160- A friend asks you how long you have been living in cairo .

161- You ask afriend what he has learned from his hobby.
162- A friend asks you what you have learned from your hobby.
163- You ask your English pen friend about the weather in his country.
164- Your sister asks you to turn off the fan and you agree.
165-You are having tea with your friend .Your need some sugar.
166- You object to your friend's idea to go swimming.
167- The teacher asks you about the reason for coming late.
168-You ask your sister why you are going to the hospital.
169- You tell a friend why you are going to the hospital.
170- Your sister wants to be a tour guide . Advise her.
171- Someone asks you about languages you are interested in .
172- A friend wants to know why English is very important.
173-You want to sit next to some one in the cinema.
174- You want your father to let you join a sporting club.
175- Someone agrees to help you .
176- You asks someone to help you carry the heavy bag.
177- You offer to help your big brother and carry his heavy bag.
178-You want to borrow five pounds from your big sister.
179- You ask a friend if he minds lending you his pen
180- Your friend asks if you would mind lending him a book . You agree
181- A friend asks you to help him understand a difficult lesson.
182-You agree to lend a friend your book , but you want it back in two days.
183- You ask friend's opinion about the most important invention.
184-You ask a policeman the way to the railway station.
185- Your classmate thanks you for helping him with maths homework.
186-Your friend wants to borrow your camera .You refuse politely.
187-Your brother thinks the mobile phone has no disadvantages .You don't agree.
188- You want to use your brother's computer.
189-You advise your friend to spend the holiday in Hurghada.
190-You ask your friend about the price of his new trousers.
191- You introduce your friend ,Ramy ,to your brother
192-You are introduced to someone.
193-You visit someone who is ill in hospital.
194-You offer to help an old man to carry his heavy bag.
195-Someone has parked his car in a "No Parking" area.
196-You ask your father's permission to go to the cinema.
197-You have met a friend you haven't seen for a long time.
198-You refuse your friend's offer to help you with your homework.
199- You warn your little brother who is playing with matches.
200-You want to ask about the next train to Aswan.
201- You want to book a return ticket to Luxor.

01114330433 01112112107

202-You offer to help someone.
203-You invite your friend to your birthday.
204- You accept your friend's invitation to his party.
205-Your friend suggests going to Alexandria but you are busy.
206-You offer your friend some flowers.
207-Your friend invites you to visit his farm and you accept the invitation.
208-You ask your friend's opinion about your new computer.
209-Your guest has thanked you for the coffee you offered .
210-Your friend suggests going to Alexandria in summer and you agree.
211-You want to express your opinion about the educational programmes.
212-You ask a passer-by the way to the nearest post office.
213-You suggest going fishing this week end.
214-You blame your friend for coming late.
215-You apologize to your teacher for not doing your homework.
216-You lent your friend a pen .Now your friend tells you he has lost it .
217-You are annoyed when you see a boy who is going to swim in a canal.
218-You heard that your friend had failed his exam.
219-Your brother lost your bag. You are very angry.
220-Your neighbors are making a lot of noise you express your annoyance.
221-Your friend tells you about his father's death.
222-Youssef suggests playing football but you don't agree.
223-Your friend asks you how your lunch was.
224-You are seeing your pen-friend off at the airport.
225-You don't like a film.
226-You visit your friend then you want to leave.
227- Your friend is speaking very quickly.
228-Your guest says "I must leave now".
229- You are a visitor and it is getting late.
230-You request your friend politely to go with you to the library.
231-Someone asks you the way to the library.
232-You saw some clouds in the sky.
234- You meet your friend on the first day of the year.
235-Your brother is watching TV, it's late at night.
236- You see an accident on the road ii.
237- You answer the phone someone wants your brother .he is out.
238-You are riding your friend's car . He is driving too fast.
239- Your friend wants to use your dictionary you don't object.
240-Your friend says "do you mind if I use your pen? You agree.
241-Your friend is sorry that you got low marks
242-Your friend's uncle has an accident ,you show sympathy.
243-When you want to know where Ahmed Zewail was born .

244-When you ask about the use of microscopes.
245- You want to ask your teacher a question.
246-You want your brother to close the window because it is rather cold.
247- You want to borrow your friend's pen for a while.
248-You are sitting at the dinner table ,you want your neighbor to pass you the salt.
249-You ask someone politely to open the window.
250-You want your teacher to repeat the question.
251-You want to borrow a pencil from a friend.
252-Your classmate asks you to use your ruler.
253-You want the headmaster to allow you to use the telephone .
254-You have missed the bus.
255- You are getting out of bed quickly because your alarm clock says 9 o'clock.
256-It is raining heavily and everyone else in the street has an umbrella you deduce
257-You can't hear what someone is saying.
258-You want your speaker to repeat what he has said.
259- You politely interrupt someone to say something .
260-You regret not catching the bus because you didn't run quickly.
261- You don't know how to spell "conceited"
262-You friend thanks you for doing something.
263-You warn a little boy not to touch the electric switch.
264-You see a little girl who is eating too much sweet.
265-Ask your mother to help you with your homework.
266-You have invited your friend to visit you but he did not come .
267-Your grandfather is seriously ill.
268- The student next to you keeps talking during the lesson.
269- Your friend is driving his father's car although he does not have a licence.
270-Your friend samy wants you to advise him about the best way to study Maths.
271-Your friend Hatem bought anew camera and does not know how to operate it .
272-Your friend Hazem is in hospital. You are speaking to his doctor.
273-the doctor reassures you about your friend .what would he say?
274-You are talking with your mother when you hear a terrible accident.
275-Your brother wants to buy a present for his friend and asks your opinion .
276-A friend of yours wants to borrow some money from you but you apologize.
277-You want some information about Dr Zewail.
278-You want to know when your plane to London takes off.
279- You want to ask what remote sensing means.
280-You want to know what would happen if ice in Antarctica melted.
281-When you want to know something about insects.
282-You want your father to buy a bicycle for you.
283-Your friend smokes a lot .
284-Your brother drives his car very fast.

285-You ask your brother to hurry because you are late.
286-Tell your sister to take the medicine or she will be ill.
287-You bought a gold ring , but you discovered it was an imitation.
288- Your brother has broken your bicycle.
289-When you visit friend who is ill in hospital.
290- Your friend was angry because he did not win the match.
291- your foreign friend wants to know where Abu Simble is.
292-You want to invite your friend to your birthday party.
293-Some visitors have come to visit you at home .
294-You want to invite your friend to your birthday party.
295-You ask your friend about the price of his new camera.
296- You ask friend to come with you to the greengrocers.
297-You admire the farm of your uncle.
298- You warn your friend that he may fall off the ladder.
299-You meet your English friend Richard who came to visit Egypt.
300-You meet a little boy who is crying in the park because he is lost .
301-You are in luxor and you meet a tourist .Ask him what he thinks of Luxor.
302-When you go to bed.
303-When you are ill , the doctor asks you.
304-When you leave school.
305-When you go back home after school.
306-you want your brother to join the university.
307- Your brother is taking an exam next week.
308-Your friend came out of hospital
309-Your sister saw a terrible dream.
310-Your younger brother received a medal.
311-Your brothers tooth is hurting.
312-You want to use your sisters radio.
313-Your friend wants to use your telephone.
314-Your friend wants to borrow your camera.
315-Hassan says that he can not give you his dictionary.
316-You offer dinner to your guest at home.
317-Your friend Samir has come from abroad.
318-Your father advises you to study a lot ?
319-Your pen friend is at the airport travelling to his country.
320-A tourist asks you about the great pyramid.
321-Your cousin could not pass the driving test.
322-You are angry as your sister has spilt some coffee on your book
323-You want to know when the next train to Cairo leaves.
324-You have broken your brother's watch .
325-You friend,Samir,is going to travel abroad.

326-You aren't angry when your friend lost your pen .
327-You offer to clean your father's office.
328-You ask your sister's opinion about abook .she has just read.
329-Your friend is ill but he works hard .You advise him.
330-Someone think that TV .Is a wast of time .You disagree
331-You brother introduced you to one of his friend .
332-You'd like to invite your friend who you haven't seen for a long time.
333-You meet an old friend who you haven't seen for a long time .
334-You want to advise your friend who doesn't study his lessons well.
335-You suggest a solution to the problem of pollution in Cairo.
336-Your sister asked you to help her the dishes.Apologize and give an excuse.
337-You ask someone to wait on the phone .
338-You want the teacher to repeat what he has said.
339-You are doing a project on your local environment .You want some information from an important person in your town .What formal question do you ask?
340-Someone asks if they can interview you .Unfortunately. You have too much to do .What do you say?
341-You want to know what your friend likes about this director's films. What do you say?
342- You ask your father if you can be late till 11 pm .what do you say?
343-Your sister needs your CD for an hour.Your agree.
344-You ask your teacher how to improve your speaking skill.
345-Your brother asks if he can take your camera for a picnic you agree.
246-You ask your teacher if he repeats the explanation of the last point in the lesson.
247-You ask your teacher to give you permission to go outside the class for a while.
348-Your brother wants to go to the cinema .Although you prefer going to the theatre .You agree to your brother's idea.
349-You brother thinks that outdoor food is better than indoor food you don't agree.
350-Your brother asks you about what to do at the weekend .You suggest a place.
351-Your friend thinks the movie was exciting .You disagree what do you say?
352-Your sister suggests going to the funfair.You agree.
353-Your friend wants to borrow your digital camera. You agree.
354-Your brother wants you to help him with a project for school. You suggest using the internet.
355- You ask your teacher to help understand the meaning of a word.
356-Your brother recommends Aswan for you to visit.You ask him what you would see there.
357-You want to know your friend's opinion about the moral of the film you watched together.
358-You ask you mother if she can help you with your homework.

359-Your sister is reading a story .You want to know what it is about.
360-You think the moral of the story you are reading is telling the truth the truth.You want to know if your brother agrees with you.
361-You want to know what your friend's opinion is about a certain book.
362-You persuade your friend to read this book.
363-You wonder if your friend could help you with fixing your digital camera.
364-You persuade your friend to go with you to the cinema.
365-Your brother thinks you should visit Luxor .You ask him what is special you would see there.
366-You ask your teacher to tell you more about Shakespeare.
367-Your brother asks you about the moral of the book you read .You think it's about honesty.
368-Your sister asks you to help her with her homework. You agree.
369-You ask your teacher to tell you more about the pyramids.
370-Your friend eats food with too much sugar in it. What do you say to him /her?
371-You advise your brother who wants to lose weight.
372-Your friend says he is always tired.You think he needs more exercise.
373-You see a friend reading a book .Ask your friend what the book is called and who wrote it.
374-A friend asks if you are enjoying your book .say that you are and recommend it to him.
375-Your friend asks why you would recommend the book.Give a reason.
376-A friend asks what language they speak in Australia. What do you answer?
377-Someone asks about your opinion about you have read.
378- You ask someone about their opinion about a film they watched.
379- Your brother asks which subject you like .
380-You ask your friend why he would like to be a doctor.
381-Your brother helps you with a project for the school.
382-Your sister thanks you for helping her.
383-You ask your friend about the job he/she would like to do when he/she leaves school.
384-Your brother gained a lot of weight . You advise him .
385-Your brother suggests going to the theatre . You agree.
386-You want to borrow your friend's camera.
387- Your friend wants to borrow your dictionary. You refuse.
388-Someone asks you how you prefer to pay for things you a buy.
389-You want to know the way to the post office .You ask a policeman.
390-Your teacher asks why you enjoy learning English.
391-Someone wants to know the best thing about your school.
392-Someone asks how you prefer your chicken .
393-You want to borrow your friend's CD

تكنولوجي 01114330433 01112112107

394-Your friend wants to borrow your camera . You refuse.
395- You have just bought a digital camera. Recommend it to a friend.
396-Your friend wants to know where your dream house would be . what do you answer?
397-You want to know what type of home your friend would choose what do you ask ?
398- Your friend asks whether your dream house would be modern or traditional . what do you answer?
399-Your brother suggests spending the day on the beach. You agree.

مطلوب الاجابة على أربع مواقف مختلفة وكل موقف يخصص له درجة واحدة ويمكن اعطاء اكثر من اجابة للموقف الواحد .

والآن عليك دراسة وتذكر هذه المواقف جيدا .

Asking about opinion :السؤال عن الرأى

1-WHAT'S YOUR OPINION ABOUT ....? ماارأيك فى

What do you think of / about..........?

Giving opinion	إبداء الرأى
In my opinion	فى رأيى
I think..........	أظن أن

2-AGREEMENT : الموافقة على رأى

I completely agree .	أوافق وبشدة
I couldn't agree more	أوافق جدا

DISAGREEMENT عدم الموافقة على رأى

I completely disagree.	أرفض وبشدة
I don't think so	لا أظن ذلك

3-SHOWING SURPRISE إبداء الدهشة

How amazing! How surprising! Good Heavens!

تكنولوجيا 01114336433 01112112107

SHOWING INTEREST إبداء الاهتمام

How interesting Is that true? I didn't know that

4-MAKING SUGGESTION عمل الاقتراح

1-Let's + مصدر ......هيا بنا

2-What (How) about ....v+ing........? ماذا عن

3- Why don't we + مصدر ....? لما لا نفعل كذا

APPROVAL الإستحسان

That's a good idea إنها فكرة جيدة

عدم الاستحسان DISAPPROVAL

I'm not very keen انا لست متحمس

Disapproval عدم الاستحسان

5- ASKING FOR AND GIVING INFORMATION طلب وإعطاء معلومات

1- Could I ask you some questions about .....? هل يمكن أن تعطينى بعض المعلومات عن

RESPONSE الرد

1- Yes ,of course. نعم بكل تأكيد 2- sorry, I have no idea. آسف ليس لدى فكرة

6- ASKING FOR PERMISSION طلب الاذن

1- May /Can /Could I + المصدر.......? هل يمكننى أن

ACCEPTING قبول

-Of course you can -Here you are تفضل

REFUSING رفض

-I'm afraid , I can't . يؤسفنى ألا أستطيع

7- ASKING FOR ADVICE طلب النصيحة

What do you think I should do about ..... فى رأيك ماذا على ان افعل بخصوص

GIVING ADVICE إعطاء النصيحة

You should / shouldn't+ مصدر

ACCEPTING ADVICE قبول النصيحة

Thanks , I'll do that شكرا سأفعل ذلك

REFUSING ADVICE رفض النصيحة

You are right but ..... إنك على حق ولكن

تكنولوجى 01114330433 01112112107

8-INVITION الدعوة

I'd like to invite you to .... أود أن أدعوك الى

ACCEPTING قبول الدعوة

Thanks I'd love to شكرا .أود ذلك

REFUSING رفض الدعوة

I'm sorry . I'm busy آسف أننى مشغول

9-OFFERING HELP عرض المساعدة

How can I help you ? -Shall I help you ? -I will help you.

10- APOLOGY الاعتذار

I'm terribly sorry أسف جدا

ACCEPTING APOLOGY قبول العذر

Never mind / Don't worry

REFUSING APOLOGY (BLAMING (اللوم) رفض الاعتذار

You shouldn't have done that.

11- ASKING FOR HELP طلب المساعدة

Can /could /would you help me with ....?

Accepting with pleasure بكل سرور

Refusing No, thanks. I can manage شكرا استطيع أن أفعل ذلك بنفسى

12-THANKING الشكر (SHOWING GRATITUDE) العرفان بالجميل

Thank you very much أشكرك كثيرا

13-POLITE REQUESTS الطلب المهذب

Would you (مصدر) for me , please? هل يمكن أن .....لى من فضلك ؟ □

Response الرد → It's a pleasure يسرنى ذلك

14-ASKING ABOUT THE WAY للسؤال عن الطريق

Could you tell me the way to .....(المكان) please?

Response → Go along this road then turn left / right .

15- CONGRATULATIONS التهنئة

Congratulations اجمل التهانى

Response → thanks /I'm very pleased

16- SYMPATHY المواساه

I'm sorry to hear about that يؤسفنى أن أسمع ذلك

17- INTRODUCING PEOPLE تقديم الناس

May I introduce my friend .....?

Response ⟶ I'm pleased to meet you سررت بلقائك

18- GIVING ADVICE AND INSTRUCTIONS ABOUT FOOD تعليمات بشان الطعام

You should eat ......it's good for you .
You mustn't eat too much .....It's bad for your health .

19-MAKING RECOMMENDATION عمل توصيات وإعطاء الاسباب

Persuading someone to do something إقناع شخص بعمل شى
I can really recommend ....to you .It's a very exciting / ....
I recommend (v+ing) ......أوصى بـ It is ....☐

والآن مع أهم المواقف المتوقعة لهذا العام : (مجاب عنها)

1- Your teacher told you the Suez Canal took thousands of workers to dig it .
*It must be a massive project مشروع عملاق

2- Your friend asks you why the table mountain cable car التليفريك was built .
It must have been built to make moving among mountains easier.

3-Someone says that space exploration is too expensive .You agree and say why .
*I (completely) agree . We should use the money to feed نطعم people.

4-Someone says that computers are a bad thing . You do not have the same opinion.
*I don't agree . Computers make our work faster and easier أسرع وأسهل

5-You brother suggests spending the night outside You detest the idea.
*I detest يكره الفكرة the idea / I am not very keen .

6- You hear someone use a word you do not know . The word is hydroelectric.
*What does "hydroelectric" الكهرومائية mean ?

7- Your friend asks you why the ultraviolet rays don't harm us .
*Because the atmosphere absorbs them لأن الغلاف الجوى يمتص هذه الأشعة

8-A friend asks for your advice about keeping fit لائق بدنيا Advise him .
*If I were you , I'd go swimming every day ./ I'd take a lot of exercises.

تكنولوجى 01114338433 01112112107

9-You want some advice from a friend about how you can eat more healthily تأكل طعام صحي What do you ask ?

*I'd like to eat more healthily . what do you think I should do ?or What healthy food I should eat ?

10- A friend wants to meet new people ,but he is very shy . Make a recommendation.

*I think it'd be a good idea for you to join a sports club ./You should do a team sport .

11- Your friend does not want to go to the beach , but suggests the swimming pool.

*OK, then Let's go to the swimming pool

12-Afriend is looking worried . You want to know why . What do you ask ?

*You look worried What's wrong ?/ Why do you look worried?

13-A friend asks you what sort of music you enjoy .

*I'm a big fan of folk / classical music.

*I don't like any . رفض

14-You'd like to invite your friend to watch a football match .

*May I invite you to watch a football match with me ?

15-Your friend says that the sun is a giant ball of hot gasses كرة عملاقة من الغازات الملتهبة it is 150 million km.from the Earth

*How amazing ! I can't believe that.

16-You meet an old friend who you haven't seen for a long time .

How are you ? I really miss you

17- You want to advise your friend who doesn't study his lessons well.

You should study your lessons well.

18- You suggest a solution to the problem of pollution in Cairo

*we should use fewer private cars ./I think we should use public transport more.

19-Your sister asked you to help her wash the dishes . Apologize and give an excuse

*I wish I could but I'm busy studying for tomorrow's exam .

20-You ask someone to wait on the phone

*Hold on , please.

21-A salesman wants too much money for something .

Tha's too much / could you make it cheaper?

22- You want your brother to join the university يلتحق بالجامعة

It would be better if you join the university.

23-Your brother is taking an exam next week.

You must work hard and revise your lessons well.

24-Your friend came out of hospital .

*I am pleased because you are all right now

25- Your sister saw a terrible dream .

* Do not be afraid / don't worry , it is just a nightmare انه مجرد كابوس

26- Your younger brother received a medal.
*well done
27-Your brother's tooth is hurting
*You must go to the dentist's
28- You want to use your sister's mobile phone.
*Can I use your mobile phone please?
29- You offer dinner to your guest at home.
*Help yourself
30-Your cousin could not pass the driving test إختبار قيادة السيارة
*Do not despair لا تيأس and try again.
31- Your friend smokes a lot.
*It is too bad for your heath .
32- Your brother drives his car very fast.
*Be careful and slow down .
33- You ask your brother to hurry because you are late.
*Hurry up please , we are late .
34- You bought a gold ring , but you discovered it was an imitation مزيف – تقليد
*I have been deceived لقد تم خداعى
35- when you visit your friend who is ill in a hospital.
*I hope you get well soon./speedy recovery تمنياتى بالشفاء العاجل
36- you want your foreign friend to try the Egyptian local food.
* I want you to try the Egyptian local food. الأكلات الشعبية المصرية
37- some visitors have come to visit you at home.
* you are welcome.
38- you want to invite your friend to your birthday party.
* I would like to invite you to my birthday party.
39- you ask your friend about the price of his new camera.
* How much is your camera?
40- you ask your friend to come with you to the greengrocers.
* could you come with me to the greengrocers محل بيع الخضر ?
41- you warn your friend that he may fall off the ladder يسقط من فوق السلم.
* Be careful or you will fall off the ladder.
42- you meet your English friend Richard who came to visit Egypt.
* Welcome to Egypt.
43- you are in Luxor and you meet a tourist. Ask him what he thinks of Luxor.
* What do you think of Luxor?
44- you warn تحذر a little boy not to touch the electric switch المفتاح الكهربى.
* Mind احترس you do not touch the electric switch.
45- You have invited your friend to visit you but he did not come.

تكنولوجى
01114330433
01112112107

* He might have forgotten ربما نسى الميعاد .

46- The student next to you keeps talking during the lesson.

* could you stop talking please.

47- your friend is driving his father's car although he does not have a license.

* It is Illegal غير قانوني to drive a car without having a license.

48)Your classmate زميل الفصل is talking loudly بصوت مرتفع in the library.

*Could you speak a little lower بصوت منخفض please?

49) You advise your sister to wash her hands before eating .

*You should wash your hands before eating.

50)You warn your sister not to play with matches (الكبريت) ألا تلعب بعيدان الثقاب

*Mind you don't play with matches.

EXERCISES

1-You ask your friend about the new system of GECSنظام الثانوية العامة الحديث

....

2- You want to know about your friend's study habits عادات المذاكرة

....

3- You are asked about the reason سبب for building the High Dam السد العالى

....

4- You advise your litter sister not to let the water tap صنبور المياه on all the time

....

5- You invite your friend to go to the theatre .

....

6-At the beginning of the new year , what you would say.

....

7-When you think that something is not true.

....

8-A friend asks you what you think about talk show programs (توك شو) البرامج الحوارية

....

9- Your friend thinks that TV has many disadvantages عيوب .You agree.

....

10- Someone asks you about your visit to Luxor . You enjoyed Your time .

....

11-You think that people won't read newspapers in a hundred years time .

....

12- You see a boy throwing littre القمامة in the street.

....

تكنولوجي
01114330433
01112112107

13- You ask your friend doctor's advice how to keep fit.

....

14- A pen friend asks you about the places of interest الاماكن المهمة in Egypt .

....

15-Your brother got a good job at big company .

....

16-You suggest going to the theatre المسرح at the weekend.

....

17-Someone says that magazines are a waste of money مضيعة للمال Disagree.

....

18- Your friend asks you about the weather .You see dark clouds in the sky.

....

19- Your friend thinks that the match was boring .You have another saying

....

20-Your friend says a word that you don't understand.

....

21-Your friend asks you how to make tea the Egyptian way .

.............first.............then,....................finally.................................

22- Your father asks you what you were doing at 7 yesterday.

....

23- You don't understand why it gets dark at night . Ask someone to explain.

....

24- A friend suggests that swimming is a good way to keep fit . State another way .

....

25- Your brother looks worried . You want to know if he has a problem.

....

26- Your mother was very busy yesterday ,you regret تندم not helping her.

....

27- Your friend starts to cross the road when you see a car .Warn him .

.........Watch out...

28- You ask someone about their qualifications مؤهلات and experience.

....

29- You don't understand what distance learning التعلم عن بعد is . Ask your friend

....

30- Your little sister eats too much sweet.

....

مطلوب الاجابة على عدد ٢ محادثة قصيرة. فى كل محادثة نجيب على المكان والمتحدث الأول والمتحدث الثانى ونذكر الوظيفة اللغوية وكل واحد من هؤلاء بنصف درجة وهذا يعنى أن السؤال أجمالى من أربع درجات .

فى المحادثة الاولى نذكر الوظيفة اللغوية فى كلام المتحدث الاول وفى المحادثة الثانية نذكر الوظيفة اللغوية من كلام المتحدث الثانى .

والآن تذكر هذه الكلمات جيدا.

Check – in desk	مكتب الفحص	Check – in clerk	موظف	Traveller	مسافر
Baker's	مخبز	Baker	خباز	Customer	زبون
Bank	بنك	Bank clerk	محاسب	Client/ customer	عميل
Barber's	صالون حلاقة	Barber	حلاق	Customer	زبون
Bookshop	مكتبة	Salesman	بائع	Customer	زبون
Building site	موقع بناء	Builder	بناء	Engineer	مهندس
On a bus	أتوبيس	Conductor	محصل	Passenger	راكب
Cinema	سينما	Usher	مرشد سينما	Spectator	متفرج
Classroom	فصل	Student	طالب	Teacher	معلم
Clinic	عيادة	Patient	مريض	Nurse	ممرضة
Clothes shop	محل ملابس	Salesperson	بائع	Customer	زبون
Club	نادى	Coach/ trainer	مرب	Trainee	متدرب
University	جامعة	Professor	استاذ جامعى	Student	طالب
Company	شركة	Manager	مدير	Secretary	سكرتير
Court	محكمة	Witness/suspect	شاهد / متهم	Judge / lawyer	قاضى / محامى
Customs	الجمارك	Official	موظف	Traveller	مسافر

Dressmaker's	مكان الخياطة	*Dressmaker*	الخياطة	*Customer*	زبون
Dry – cleaner	مغسلة	*Worker*	عامل	*Customer*	زبون
Embassy	سفارة	*Official*	موظف	*Applicant*	متقدم بطلب
Flower shop	محل زهور	*Florist*	بائع زهور	*Customer*	زبون
Garage	جراج	*Car owner*	مالك سيارة	*Mechanic*	ميكانيكى
Home	البيت	*Husband*	الزوج	*Wife*	الزوجة
Hotel	فندق	*Receptionist*	موظف الاستقبال	*Guest*	نزيل / مقيم
House	المنزل	*Host/hostess*	المضيف /المضيفة	*Guest*	الضيف
Jeweller's	محل جواهر	*Jeweler*	جواهرجى	*Customer*	زبون
Laboratory	معمل	*Professor*	استاذ جامعة	*Student*	طالب
Library	مكتبة	*Librarian*	أمين مكتبة	*Student / visitor*	طالب
Workshop	ورشة	*Mechanic*	ميكانيكى	*Driver*	سائق
Museum	متحف	*Guide*	مرشد	*Tourist / visitor*	سائح
Petrol station	محطة بنزين	*Attendant*	عامل محطة	*Car owner*	مالك سيارة
Pharmacy	صيدلية	*Pharmacist*	صيدلى	*Customer /patient*	زبون
Photo shop	محل	*Photographer*	مصور	*Customer*	زبون
Plane	طائرة	*Air hostess*	مضيفة جوية	*Passenger*	راكب
Playground	ملعب	*Referee*	حكم	*Player*	لاعب
Plumber's	مكان السباك	*Plumber*	سباك	*House owner*	مالك المنزل
Police station	قسم الشرطة	*Officer*	ضابط	*Reporter*	مبلغ عن شئ
Post office	مكتب بريد	*Clerk*	موظف بالبريد	*Customer*	مواطن

تكنولوجى 01114330433 01112112107

Studio	استوديو	Interviewer	مذيع /محاور	Interviewee	الضيف
Railway station	محطة سكة	Clerk	موظف	Passenger	راكب
Railway station	محطة سكة	Porter	شيال	Traveller	مسافر
Restaurant	مطعم	Waiter	جرسون	Customer	زبون
Street	شارع	Passer –by	عابر	Policeman	شرطى
Zoo	حديقة حيوان	Keeper	حارس	Visitor	زائر
Tailor's	محل الخياطة	Tailor	خياط	Customer	زبون
Oculist's	عيادة العيون	Oculist	طبيب العيون	Patient	مريض
Optician's	محل نظارات	Optician	أخصائى نظارات	Customer	زبون
At a veterinary's	عيادة بيطرية	A vet	طبيب بيطرى	Animal owner	صاحب الحيوان
Shoe-repair shop	محل تصليح أحذية	A cobbler	صانع الاحذية	A customer	زبون

مهم جدا معرفة الكلمات الدلالية المرتبطة بالمحادثة وهذا سيجعل من السهل تذكر المكان والمتحدثين

At a hospital /a clinic	Pain الم –complain شكوى –feel
At a dentist's /a clinic	Tooth , pull out يخلع ضرس decay تآكل الاسنان, jawفك
At an oculist's /a clinic	Eyes ,short sight قصر النظر,glasses
At a psychiatrist'sعيادة النفسية	Suicide ينتحر-relax- childhood الطفولة
Medical lab معمل طبى	Testsيختبر-serum المصل–resultsنتائج
At a veterinary's عيادة بيطرية	Petحيوان مدلل- species نوع فصيلة- -pain
At an optician'sمحل بصريات	Brand ماركة–mark-lensesعدسات-chamber(الشمبر) مخدع النظارات
At stationery مكتبة	Pens ruler مسطرة -protractor منقلة

At bookshop مكتبة	Edition طبعة encyclopedia موسوعة
In a library مكتبة	Silence هدوء– borrow يستعير–shelf رف
At a classroom(school)	Read out يقرأ- late –clean –homework- exam
Science lab	Tubes أنابيب –liquids سوائل –tongs ماسك –beaker كأس
At exam room لجنة الامتحان	Cheat يغش – time – hand يسلم ورقة الامتحان
At multimedia معمل الاوساط	CD- overhead-data show جهاز العرض
On a bus / a train	Ticket stop- east -collect
At an airport	Fine غرامة -exceed يزيد - luggage متاع
On a plane	Land – seatbelt حزام الامان take off تقلع
At the metro	Underground المترو – forbidden ممنوع - fine غرامة
In a taxi	Destination محطة الوصول– fare الاجرة– meter العداد –lift التوصيلة
On a ship	Sails يبحر - mast الشراع - anchor المرساة للسفينة - harbor ميناء
At a lawyer's مكتب محامى	Case قضية–fees اتعاب - innocence براءة
At a bakery مخبز	Loaf رغيف (ves)-bread خبز -oven فرن
At a television studio	Opinion – gust ضيف–studio – standby جاهز - stunt دوبلير - shot
In a bank	Account –deposit يودع مال فى البنك – withdraw يسحب أموال ATM , interests فوائد - loan قرض shares
At the citadel القلعة	Build – site موقع أثرى - fort حصن
At a restaurant /cafeteria	Order –menu – stake – fried مقلى
At a cinema / theatre	Seat مقعد -show –performance عرض مسرحى أو سينمائى
At a gas station محطة البنزين	Fuel وقود– petrol بنزين– service
At a clothes shop	Shirt- shirnk ينكمش – receipt فاتورة pay

At a toy's shop محل لعب	Toy لعبة wrap يغلف - present هدية
At a shoe – shop محل أحذية	Shoe – heel كعب tie
At a shoe-repair shop تصليح	Shoe – torn ممزق
At electronics shop	Set جهاز – device
At a herbs shop محل أعشاب	Herbs اعشاب، بخور - plants – henna-incense
At cosmetics' shop مستحضرات التجميل	Lipstick أحمر الشفاه –makeup مكياج - eyeliner
At mats shop سجاد	Mats – carpets سجاد– woven نسيج
At perfumes shop عطور	smell – spray – essence عطور
At furniture shop اثاث	Mattress مرتبة -pillow مخدة
CDs shop	CD-songs-tracks
Flowers shop	Bunch باقة–flowers-rosesورود
Cars renting shop تأجير سيارات	Rent يستأجر– hire – receipt
Spare parts shop قطع غيار	Spare parts قطع غيار– second hand مستعمل
Upholstery shop التنجيد	Upholster ينجدstuff- pillowمخدة
House wares shop ادوات منزلية	Pots اوانى–fork شوكةspoon ملعقة
Accessories shop	Accessories اكسسوارات
At the grocer's بقالة	Sugar – items سلع - grocery بقالة
At a hairdresser's الكوافير	Style – ponytail – curly – dye يصبغ
At a barber's الحلاق	Haircut – shave يحلق– beard الذقن
At a plumber's محل السباكة	Taps صنبور المياه– leak تسريب– pipes مواسير
In a pharmacy /chemist's	Ointment مرهمprescription روشته antibiotic – drug
At a tailor's الترزى	Suit بدلة– measurements مقاسات– collar
At a refreshment's محل مرطبات	Ice cream – cocktail
At a jeweller's الجواهرجى	Ring – necklace عقد– earrings حلقان
At a butcher's محل الجزارة	Meat – bones – fats – lamb لحم الضان
At undertaker's الحانوتى	Dead – bury يدفن - funeral جنازة

At a watchmaker's الساعاتى	Hands عقارب الساعة tick
At a newsagent's كشك الجرئد	Paper صحيفة magazine
At a fruit market	Strawberry فراولة– grapes عنب pear الكمثرى
At a nursery /kindergarten الحضانة	Quiet – help – care – kids
In a street	Lost – direction اتجاه -turning – go straight – licence – speed-fine-exceed lights يتخطى الاشارة

بعض الوظائف اللغوية (functions) الواجب معرفتها :	
1-Asking for an opinion	طلب الرأى
2- Giving / expressing an opinion	إبداء الرأى / إعطاء رأى
3- wishes	الامنية
4- congratulation	التهنئة
5- Giving Advice	اعطاء نصيحة
6- regret	الندم
7- Asking for instructions	طلب تعليمات
8- Asking for information	طلب معلومات
9- Inquiring	الاستفسار
10- Expressing surprise	التعبير عن الدهشة
11- Complaining	الشكوى
12- persuading	الاقناع
13- Giving direction	اعطاء اتجاهات
14-Giving a reason	اعطاء سبب أو مبرر
15- Greeting Warmly	الترحيب الحار
16- offering help	عرض مساعدة
17- Request	طلب
18- Giving instructions	اعطاء تعليمات
19- stating preference	التعبير عنا نفضل
20- Asking for information	طلب معلومات
21-Giving orders	اعطاء اوامر
22- liking &disliking	الحب& الكراهية

تكنولوجى 01114338433 01112112107

23-Presenting	تقديم شئ ☐
24- Greetings	التحيات ☐
25- Making a request	عمل طلب ☐
27- Making a suggestion	عمل اقتراح ☐
28- Warning	التحذير ☐

والآن أهم المحادثات القصيرة المتوقعة فى الامتحان (مجاب عنها)

1)A: Can you tell me how much is this parcel to France ?
B: I think I'd better look that up , Yes , it's 80 pounds .

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

2) A: At your disposal ,sir .
B: I want a ticket to Aswan , please .
A: Single or return ?
B: Return ,please.

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

3) A: Any service , madam .
B: please , show me some magazines to choose the haircut style .
A: Here you are , madam

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

4) A:Hello, you know our conditions
B: of course , sir
A:You have to work from 8 a.m to 4 p.m

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

5)A: Can you see A and C
B: I can see A but I can't see c
A: Well , you need a pair of glasses

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

6) A:Would you mind helping me push my car ?
B: No, problem . But it's better to ask a mechanic to come

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

7) A: Could you tell me from which platform will the train to Alex leaves ?
B: Platform No .6

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

تكنولوجى 01114330433 01112112107

8) A: How do you feel today ?
B: Much , better , thank you Those pills you gave me are really good
A: You have to lie in bed for two days.

Place :.........................
Speaker A:.........................
Speaker B:.........................
Function :.........................

9) A: Ok .That one is free .Let's wave to it .
B: I hope it will stop for our children are alone at home

Place :.........................
Speaker A:.........................
Speaker B:.........................
Function :.........................

10) A: How old is this mummy .
B: Its 4000 years old.

Place :.........................
Speaker A:.........................
Speaker B:.........................
Function :.........................

11) A: May I have five loaves of bread ?
B: Most willingly .

Place :.........................
Speaker A:.........................
Speaker B:.........................
Function :.........................

12)A: You have made a severe foul
B:sorry , sir
A:If you do that again ,I'll send you out .

Place :.........................
Speaker A:.........................
Speaker B:.........................
Function :.........................

13) A: Get your books out and turn to page 28
B: Excuse me sir Are we going to draw the map ?
A: Don't draw the map ,just write the answers.

Place :.........................
Speaker A:.........................
Speaker B:.........................
Function :.........................

14) A: Excuse me . I'd like to send this letter by Express Mail please.
B :Where to ?
A: paris.
B: You have to pay L.E15
A: No problem .Here is the money

Place :.........................
Speaker A:.........................
Speaker B:.........................
Function :.........................

15)A: Keep silent , please You shouldn't make any noise here.The people here need concentration during reading .
B: I'm awfully sorry , sir

Place :.........................
Speaker A:.........................
Speaker B:.........................
Function :.........................

01114330433
01112112107

16)A: I haven't been feeling very well lately .
B:What have you been suffering from ?
A: When reading I don't feel at ease.
B: Don't worry .You must have a new pair of glasses .Let me examine your eyes.

Place :......................
Speaker A:......................
Speaker B:......................
Function :......................

17) A: I got to grips with the instructions for the new video player
B: I'm sure , you would be very pleased as you use our products.
A: Thanks a lot for your help

Place :......................
Speaker A:......................
Speaker B:......................
Function :......................

18)A:Can I buy ten couples of colour birds?
B: Of course, after you fill in a from and pay the price
A: Where ?
B: At the zoo manager office on your left.

Place :......................
Speaker A:......................
Speaker B:......................
Function :......................

19) A:Good afternoon . When does the concert start?
B:It starts at 9 p.m
A:Is this orchestra performed by Egyptian opera musicians ?
B: And foreign opera singers as well ,sir .

Place :......................
Speaker A:......................
Speaker B:......................
Function :......................

20) A: Excuse me .I'm interested in buying this skirt but the price isn't marked on it .
B: Just a minute .Let me check the price on the computer Here you are .The price is LE120
A: This is really expensive .It's unbelievable .Do you offer any discounts
B:I'm sorry .ALL our prices are fixed.

Place :......................
Speaker A:......................
Speaker B:......................
Function :......................

21) A: Please , have a look at our pamphlet . Which tour do you prefer?
B: It's all the same to me .
A: I recommend Sharm El Sheikh

Place :......................
Speaker A:......................
Speaker B:......................
Function :......................

22) A: Good morning .Can I help you ?
B: Yes , please .I'd like to extend my visa to stay in Cairo for another week .
A: Is your passport valid?
B:Yes,it is .
A: In half an hour everything will be back.

Place :......................
Speaker A:......................
Speaker B:......................
Function :......................

23) A:Thank you for finding me a seat .
B: You're Welcome , sir .
A: When will the play start?
B: In a few minutes .

Place :.................
Speaker A:.................
Speaker B:.................
Function :.................

24) A: Can I help you ,sir ?
B: Yes , please .I'd like to have these trousers cleaned and pressed.
A: OK We can have them ready for you tomorrow.
B: fine

Place :.................
Speaker A:.................
Speaker B:.................
Function :.................

25) A:What's wrong with this television ?
B: I spilled a cup of tea on it and it went up in smoke then it stopped working .
A: I think it will need a lot of repair.let me check it first.

Place :.................
Speaker A:.................
Speaker B:.................
Function :.................

26) A: Could you please tell me more information about this car ?
B: It's a new Opel ,made in Germany .
A: How much is it?
B: It's 340.000 pounds .
A: Oh It's too expensive .Let me have a look at another cheaper make .

Place :.................
Speaker A:.................
Speaker B:.................
Function :.................

27) A: Have a seat , please ?
B: Thank you .
A: Look to wards me .smile !smile!smile more !
B: Little more !OK
A: Thank you ! I hope I can get them developed in a short time .

Place :.................
Speaker A:.................
Speaker B:.................
Function :.................

28) A: Can I help you , sir ? B: I want you to come to my flat quickly ?
A: What's wrong ?
B: I need you to fix a burst water pipe .

Place :.................
Speaker A:.................
Speaker B:.................
Function :.................

29)A:Can I help you , sir?
B:I want a pair of shoes , please .
A: May I take your measurements ,sir ?

Place :.................
Speaker A:.................
Speaker B:.................
Function :.................

30) A: Why did you stop working ?
B: We staged a strike , demanding an immediate rise in our wages .
A: But strike could harm production . I'll tell the manager

Place :........................
Speaker A:........................
Speaker B:........................
Function:........................

31) A: Would you mind not crowing near the entrance ?
B: One moment , sir We'll move to the front .
A: How many tickets do you need ?
B: please give me four tickets to Tahrir square?

Place :........................
Speaker A:........................
Speaker B:........................
Function:........................

32) A: Can I help you , sir ?
B: I want two kilo of mutton , please .
A: Here you are , sir

Place :........................
Speaker A:........................
Speaker B:........................
Function:........................

33) A: Can I help you , sir ?
B: I want a bouquet of roses , please
A: Here you are , sir
B: would you dclivcr it this addrcss ,plcasc ?
A: Of course ,sir

Place :........................
Speaker A:........................
Speaker B:........................
Function:........................

34) A: Al Ahram paper , please .
B: Here you are , sir
A: Here is the money .Thank you .

Place :........................
Speaker A:........................
Speaker B:........................
Function:........................

35) A: May I have a look at some necklaces ?
B: Of course .Here is a perfect collection
A: What make is that one ?
B: It is lazord .

Place :........................
Speaker A:........................
Speaker B:........................
Function:........................

36) A: Can I help you , sir ?
B: I want a large fruit tart , please .
A: Here you are , sir
B: How much is it ?
A: 85 pounds , sir

Place :........................
Speaker A:........................
Speaker B:........................
Function:........................

37) A: Can I take your order , sir ?
B: Yes , please I'd like to have some grilled fish ,some bread and some salad.

Place :............................
Speaker A:............................
Speaker B:............................
Function :............................

38) A: Can I help you ?
B: Yes, I'd like some jeans , please .
A: Certainly. What size are you looking for ?

Place :............................
Speaker A:............................
Speaker B:............................
Function :............................

39) A: Here are your tickets and here is the change
B: Thanks . Where does the train leave from ?
A: Platform 5
B: You are thoughtful

Place :............................
Speaker A:............................
Speaker B:............................
Function :............................

40) A: Thank you for finding me a seat .
B: You are welcome ,sir.
A: When will the play start ?
B: In a few minutes At 10 exactly.

Place :............................
Speaker A:............................
Speaker B:............................
Function :............................

41) A: Thank you for finding me a seat .
B: You are welcome , sir.
A: When will the play start ?
B: In a few minutes .At 10 exactly

Place :............................
Speaker A:............................
Speaker B:............................
Function :............................

42) A: I'd like to change some currency .
B:Yes,sir . Just fill in his form

Place :............................
Speaker A:............................
Speaker B:............................
Function :............................

43) A: The Egyptian TV welcomes you to Egypt .
B: Thank you .Nice to meet you
A: Have you ever been to Egypt before ?
B: No ,this is the first time .
A: Which places would you like to visit ?
B: All the places of interest.

Place :............................
Speaker A:............................
Speaker B:............................
Function :............................

44) A: Can I book a flight to New York , please.
B: OK.sir .When would you like to travel ?
A:Next Saturday .
Ok there is a flight at 9 a.m

Place :............................
Speaker A:............................
Speaker B:............................
Function :............................

45) A: I wonder if you could drive me to the airport
B: Certainly , madam . Get in .
A:I must get there by nine .
B: Ok ..madam .You will

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

46) A: I'd like to have my hair done .
B: Certainly . Miss .But you will have wait
A: OK I hope the hairdryer is good .
B: Of course .Miss .It is of high quality.

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

47) A: How much petrol do you need?
B: Twenty litters , please .
A: That will be 53 pounds
B: OK . Here you are .

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

48) A: May I have five loaves of bread, please?
B: Most willingly.
A: Thanks. Here is the money.

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

49) A: I'd like 2 kilo of meat please .
B: Yes, sir Just a moment
A: How much is a kilo?
B: Ninety pounds , sir.

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

50)A: I'd like to read a book about the 6th of October's war .Where can I find history books?
B: They are over there , on the third shelf ,on your right .

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

51) A:Can I book a room for next Monday night?
B:Yes, certainly – single or double sir ?
A: single , please .

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

52) A: Yes, sir What can I do for you ?
B: It's my car It suddenly broke down .
A: OK, sir Let me have a look at the engine .

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

تكنولوجي 01114330433 01112112107

53) A: You have been accused of robbing Mr.Ali's flat . Is that true?
B: No, of course not . I'm not at all guilty.
B: Sleeping at home .sir

Place :...........................
Speaker A:...........................
Speaker B:...........................
Function :...........................

54) A: Look !The train has just appeared in a distance
B: Wonderful !We are too late .The lecture will start in an hour .

Place :...........................
Speaker A:...........................
Speaker B:...........................
Function :...........................

55) A: Please unpack your luggage . I just want to look at your things .
B: Certainly .
A: All these things are allowed , but this camera has to be taxed .You have to pay 250 pounds.

Place :...........................
Speaker A:...........................
Speaker B:...........................
Function :...........................

56) A: Yes, sir What would you like to have ?
B: Some coffee , please .
A: How would you like your coffee?
B: Black.

Place :...........................
Speaker A:...........................
Speaker B:...........................
Function :...........................

57) A: Could I get out , please ?
B: What is up ?
A:Nothing, I just want to go to the toilet
B: The bell is about ring . You have a ten minute break

Place :...........................
Speaker A:...........................
Speaker B:...........................
Function :...........................

58) A: How about having a swim ?
B: I'm afraid .I can't .The waves are high . Let's have a sun-bath and build castle in the sand .

Place :...........................
Speaker A:...........................
Speaker B:...........................
Function :...........................

59) A: Have you got sugar ?
B: Yes, sir How much do you want ?
A: Two kilo ,please

Place :...........................
Speaker A:...........................
Speaker B:...........................
Function :...........................

60) A:Good morning .I've come to collect my video.
B: Sorry !It hasn't been repaired yet .

Place :...........................
Speaker A:...........................
Speaker B:...........................
Function :...........................

61) A: Good evening .I have had a complaint .
B: What is wrong ?
A: You repaired this radio three days ago . Unfortunately , it broke down again .
B: Don't worry . I'll repair it for you .

Place :............................
Speaker A:............................
Speaker B:............................
Function :............................

62) A: How much does this watch cost ?
B:LE150
A: That is too much .What if I gave you LE120?
B: But it's a very good quality.

Place :............................
Speaker A:............................
Speaker B:............................
Function :............................

63)A: I'm keen to see as many tourist sites as I can ,especially those in Luxor
B: Certainly , you will .You're going to stay here for a week I'll accompany you everywhere you go .
A: I'd like to write down all the important information about the sights I visit .

Place :............................
Speaker A:............................
Speaker B:............................
Function :............................

64) A: How can I help you ?
B: Yes, please .I'd like a pen , two pencils and an eraser. How much are they ?
A: That will be 2 pounds.
B: Here you are Thank you .

Place :............................
Speaker A:............................
Speaker B:............................
Function :............................

65) A: can I help you ?
B: Yes ,I'd like to buy a bunch of flowers
A: I see .What for ?
B: A wedding ceremony .

Place :............................
Speaker A:............................
Speaker B:............................
Function :............................

66) A:Your car license and yours , please .
B: Here you are .What wrong am I supposed to have done .
A: You exceeded the speed limit .

Place :............................
Speaker A:............................
Speaker B:............................
Function :............................

67) A:Thank you for finding me a seat .
B: It's a pleasure .
A: When does the film start ?
B: At 6.30

Place :............................
Speaker A:............................
Speaker B:............................
Function :............................

68) A: Good morning , sir I've got letters of business that you have to check .
B: Have they been typed ?
A: Yes,sir . I've just typed them .
B: OK Call the hotel and book a table for lunch .I'll meet a leading industrialist there today.
A: OK,sir .

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

69) A: May I look at your ticket , please ?
B: Here you are .
A: Oh no ! That's for a second class carriage .why are you sitting here ?
B: The seats there are all occupied. That's why I have to sit here.
A: You will have to pay a little more .Just one pound ,fifty.

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

70)A: You should look for an afternoon job .Our sons have grown up and we need some more money to get by
B: I know , but where can I find a job ?
A: I don't know where . That's your own business .
B: Why are you shouting and crying ? Haven't I told you that birth planning is a must ?

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

71)A: May I see your ticket , please ?
B: Here you are .
A: seat s25 .That's this row here , the third seat along
B: Thank you .What time does the film start?

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

72) A: Show me the names of customers .Who phoned .
B: Here they are .
A: OK .Type this letter and send it now .
B: Ok , sir

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

73) A: How would you like to pay for it , sir ?
B: By credit card .
A: Well shall I put it in a bag for you , sir ?
B: Yes, please

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

74) A: Hello ! Can I help you ,sir ?
B: Yes I'd like to have a single room ,please
A: With or without a bathroom ?
B: With a bathroom .

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

75) A: Can I find silk ties , please ?
B: Yes ,sir What colour ?
A: Red , please .
B: Here you are .It's only 15 pounds

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

76) A: Can I help you ,sir ?
B: please , I want lead-free petrol.
A: How many liters , sir ?
B: 20, please .

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

77) A: I wonder if I can send a parcel to Saudi Arabia.
B: What does it contain ?
A: Some cassettes and a few books .
B: OK .please fill in this form and pay 12 pounds as postage .

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

Say where these mini – dialogues take place and who the speakers are :

1) A:I'd like a rail ticket to Aswan, please .
B: certainly , When are you traveling ?
A:I'm taking the five o'clock train today.

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

2) A:could you tell me if there is a bus from Giza to Tanta in the morning ?
B:They're at 6.30,8.00 and 9.30
A:What time does the 8.00 get to Tanta?
B:It gets into Tanta at 10.15

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

3) A:Is this the Egyptian Airways check –in?
B:Yes , it is .Your ticket , please?
A:Here it is . Which gate do I go to ?
B:It'll be announced.

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

تكنولوجي 01114338433 01112112107

4) A: I'd like to get a passport, please .
B:With pleasure , fill in this from .
A:When can I take it ?
B:tomorrow morning .

☐

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

5) A:Why are you asking us to fasten our seat- belts?
B:We're probably going through some bad weather.
A:Is the situation critical?
B: Don't worry , it's under control.

☐

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

6) A:I have a reservation, please .
B: Who's making it ?
A:My secretary, Miss Rasha.
B: Yea, it's a single room with a private bath

☐

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

7) A:How on earth can I get my dress cleaned ?
B: If you hand it now , it'll be ready after two hours .
A: That would be wonderful . What is the cost ?
B: Only S 10

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

8) A:Excuse me ,where is the Chinese restaurant?
B:It's just down the street next to the bank
A:thanks a lot .

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

9) A: Can I take your order ?
B: I'd like a continental breakfast.
A: With coffee , please.

☐

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

10) A: Could I have a look at your jackets ?
B: Yes , sir What kind would you like ?
A: A good quality one but not too expensive .

☐

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

تكنولوجي 01114330433 01112112107

11) A:How can I help you ?
B:Two kilos of potatoes and a pound of apples .
A:Anything else?
B:Thanks

☐

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

12) A:I have a lovely shoulder of lamb.
B:Ok , I'd like two kilos.
A: Anything else ?
B: A pound of sausages .

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

13) A:How much is it to hire this car?
B: $90 a day
A:Do you have an international license ?
B: Yes , it's valid

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

14) A:I'd like to change my car oil .
B: In a few minutes .
A:How much does it cost ?
B: Fifty pounds

☐

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

15) A: Can I help you ?
B: Yes ,I've just it fixed but the battery is dead.
A: Don't worry ,I'll fix it soon .

☐

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

16) A:You must pay a fine , sir
B: why ?
A: It's not allowed to park here.

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

17) A:I have got a very bad cold .
B: Do you get colds very often ?
A: Well , I had a cold about two months ago
B: OK. You must take some antibiotics.

☐

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

تكنولوجي
01114330433
01112112107

18) A: Can I help you ?
B: Do you have something for a headache ?
A: Try these tablets . They're very good .
B: It's kind of you .

☐

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

19) A: You have a bad tooth.
B: Does it need a filling ?
A: Yes , but I have to put in a temporary one

☐

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

20) A: I'd like to change 500 Euro , please .
B: Certainly , sir Is it in traveller's cheques?
A: No, In cash.

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

21) A: Why can't I cash this mony order?
B: I'm sorry , you have no ID
A: Isn't there any other way ?
B: There is nothing I can do about it .

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

22) A: I'd like to change my car oil.
B: In a few minutes .
A: How much does it cost ?
B: fifty pounds.

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

23) A: What's on tonight ?
B: It's a war film called " The Last Mission"
A: When does it be in ?
B: At 10.30pm

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

24) A: Over two million people visited this wax works last year .
B: Why ?
A: To see life – size wax figures of famous people .

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

25) A: Don't touch the exhibits , please .
B: When was Tutankhamen's tomb excavated?
A: In the beginning of the 20th century.
B: These ancient mummies are wonderful.

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

01114330433
01112112107

26) A: What can I do for you?
B: I'd like to report a theft .
A: What was stolen ?
B: Some valuables from my flat.

Place :..............................
Speaker A:..............................
Speaker B:..............................
Function :..............................

27) A: I'm looking for a radio .
B: How much do you want to pay ?
A: Between S30and S40.

Place :..............................
Speaker A:..............................
Speaker B:..............................
Function :..............................

28) A: What can I do for you ?
B: I'd like to buy a kilo of sugar and a jar of coffee
A: We have tasty cheese
B: Thanks , that's all.

Place :..............................
Speaker A:..............................
Speaker B:..............................
Function :..............................

29) A: How much are the apples?
B: Ten pound a kilo .
A: Are they fresh ?
B: Always fresh .

Place :..............................
Speaker A:..............................
Speaker B:..............................
Function :..............................

30) A: That shirt is 50 pounds , sir .
B: Can I pay by debit card ?
A: Yes , certainly.

Place :..............................
Speaker A:..............................
Speaker B:..............................
Function :..............................

31) A: Hello . I'd like to join , pease . I'm particularly interested in basketball and football.
B: Do you have any friends who already belong here?
A: Yes , three or four of my school friends are members .
B: OK.Could you tell me your name and age , please ?

Place :..............................
Speaker A:..............................
Speaker B:..............................
Function :..............................

32) A: Good afternoon .Welcome to Radio 9 and today's world of science .
B: Thanks .It's good to be here .
A: I wonder if you could introduce today's subject to our listeners .
B: Well . I'm going to talk about the research I've been doing recently

Place :..............................
Speaker A:..............................
Speaker B:..............................
Function :..............................

33) A:Could you tell me what our homework. Is . please ?
B:You have to finish the exercise we started in class today.
A:Thank you . When do you want to see it ?
B:I need it on Thursday , please.

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

34)A:When exactly do you want to travel ?
B: I have to leave on June 17.I'd like two tickets , please.
A:OK,there's a flight at 14.55 on the seventeenth.

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

35) A:You're working very hard this evening , Ali
B: Yes , I've got an important test tomorrow.
A:Well , don't go to bed too late .You don't need to be tired for your test.

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

36) A:We learned about giant pandas at school last year ; do you remember?
B:Yes, but I don't really like seeing them in cages like this .

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

37) A:May I have your attention , please ?I hope you are enjoying the beautiful view of the Sinai desert. We will soon be arriving at the monastery of St Catherine.
B:When was the monastery built?
A: It was built in the sixth century by the Roman Emperor Justinian.
B: Thank you

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

38) A:May I take your order, sir ?
B:Yes, I'll have fish , please.
A: How would you like it sir ?
B: Fried ,please
A:Certainly , sir Any vegetables?

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

تكنولوجي 01114330433 01112112107

39) A:Passport and tickets , please
B: Here you are .
A:Window or aisle seat?
B:window seat , please .
A: Thank you , I've given you a window seat , 24 A. Here's your boarding card Boarding will be at 10 o'clock from Gate 17

Place :...........................
Speaker A:...........................
Speaker B:...........................
Function :...........................

40)A: Which tooth seems to have a problem ?
B: The one at the front left . It always hurts when I chew on it .
A: Right . would you open your mouth , please . Yes , it seems you have a slight problem , but I can fix it right away.

Place :...........................
Speaker A:...........................
Speaker B:...........................
Function :...........................

41) A: Why are you late ? It's midnight .
B : sorry , the traffic was bad .
A : It's all right . Hurry up it's time you went to bed .

☐

Place :...........................
Speaker A:...........................
Speaker B:...........................
Function :...........................

42)A:Can I help you ?
B: Yes,I want to borrow this book.
A:for how long ?
B: Only one day.

☐

Place :...........................
Speaker A:...........................
Speaker B:...........................
Function :...........................

43)A:What's wrong with my car ?
B:The engine needs fixing .

Place :...........................
Speaker A:...........................
Speaker B:...........................
Function :...........................

44)A:Did you see the man behind the bars before?
B: Yes, sir He was running out of the bank right after the robbery.

Place :...........................
Speaker A:...........................
Speaker B:...........................
Function :...........................

45) A: I want to have a passport issue , sir .
B : Just fill in this form , sir .

☐

Place :...........................
Speaker A:...........................
Speaker B:...........................
Function :...........................

تكنولوجي 01114330433 01112112107

46) A: passport and ticket , please
B:Here you are , sir .
A: OK.Boarding from this gate , please.

☐

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

47) A:can I help you , madam?
B: When does the train to Alexandria leave ?
A: 7:30,madam.

☐

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

48)A:What would you like to have , sir ?
B: Chicken and chips , please .

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

49) A: I would like a single room , please .
B: For how long , sir ?
A: only tonight .

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

50)A: How much are they ?
B: 85 pounds , sir.
A: Ok they fit my feet . I'll take them .

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

51) A: Don't be late for the first class again .
B:sorry , sir .That's all right

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

52) A:How much is this medicine ?
B: 20 pounds , madam

☐

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

53)A: Good afternoon . Welcome to Radio 9 and today's World of Science .
B: Thanks . It's good to be here
A: I wonder if you could introduce today's subject to our listeners.
B:Well,I'm going to talk about the research I've been doing recently

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

تكنولوجي
01114330433
01112112107

54)A:Could I help you .sir .
B:Yes, I want to change these dollars for Egyptian money.

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

55)A:Welcome back to Egypt.Do you have anything to declare?
B:This mobile and two digital cameras.
A:Well , 200 pounds .please pay over there.

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

56) A: please , where is the nearst post office ?
B:To go straight . then turn right .
A: Thank you , sir .

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

57) A:How much is this bunch of flowers?
B:Only 25 pounds , sir .
A:Ok.I'll take it.

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

58) A: where to ?
B: Downtown , please ?
A:OK, sir . Get on

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

59) A: Can I help you , sir ?
B: Give me some stamps , please .

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

60)A: Could I help you , madam?
B:Yes . I would like two pens and four pencils
A:Here you are , madam .only 7 pounds

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

61) A: Any service sir ?
B: Yes, I'd like the menu , please .
A: What would you like to begin with ?
B:lentil soup , please .

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

62) A: Where is your home work ?
B: Sorry , sir I forgot it .
A: It isn't an excuse . You should be punished .

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

63)A: I would like a ticket to London .
B: Return or single ?
A: I'll be coming back this evening so I'd like a return ticket , please.
B:First or second class?
A: Second class, please .

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

64) A: What's up ?
B: I can't read the newspaper , easily as my eyes get very tired .
A: Can you see the letter on the chart ?
B: I can't.

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

65) A: What is the problem ?
B: The gear doesn't work properly .
A: Don't worry it is a simple problem .

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

66) A: You have to revise this article .
B: What in particular ?
A: You should improve its writing style before publishing .

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

67)A: Whose shift is it ?
B: It is mine .
A: Don't forget to give him an injection at 3 a.m .

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

68) A: You need contact lenses.
B: Do they help in my case?
A: Of course .

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

69) A: When does the play start ?
B:Right now !please sit down .

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

تكنولوجي
01114330433
01112112107

70) A: Two tickets for scare house .
B: That's 15 pounds .

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

71) A:passport and tickets , please .
B:Here you are .
A: Smoking or Non ? smoking?
B: Non ? smoking .

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

72)A:Guy .Guy
B:Yes sir.
A:Carry this bag to the taxi , please .
B:With pleasure sir .

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

73) A: Welcome to Egypt. How was your flight?
B:Come this way , please .

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

74)A:I really apprcciate your coming to the party.
B: Thanks for your Kind invitation.

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

75) A: I'd like a souvenir .
B: We have a good collection of pyramid models .

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

76) A: How do you serve fish ?
B: We have all types fish- fried – boiled – cooked.

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

77) A:Can I get you anything to drink ?
B: I'd rather lemon juice .

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

78) A: I'd like to buy a pair of glasses .
B : What frame ?
A: Italian one

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

79) A: How would you like to pay for it sir ?
B: By credit Card .
A: Well , shall I put it in a bag for you , sir ?
B: Yes , please.

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

80) A: Where to ?
B: The airport , please . Terminal 2.
A: Could you hurry up , please ? My plane leaves in have an hour.
B: I'll do my best , but as you see , the traffic is very heavy today.

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

81) A: Ladies and gentlemen . We welcome our guest . we are waiting for your calls .
B: I'm calling to ask about the main reason for swine flu .
A: OK. Professor Ramzy will reply your request .

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

82) A: Your ticket , please .
B: I'm afraid , I throw it from the window
A: Well , you either pay for another one or get off here .

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

83) A: I'd like to place an order . two pizza and two cans .
B: what is the address?
A: 25ElNadi .St,..
B: Well , your order will be delivered in about half an hour .

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

84)A: Please , fasten your seat belt .
B: Are we about to land ?
A: Yes , in a few minutes .

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

تكنولوجي 01114330433 01112112107

85) A: Well , get me off here . How much ?
B: The meter indicates 5 pounds .

Place :............................
Speaker A:............................
Speaker B:............................
Function :............................

86) A: Can I help you , sir ?
B: I'd like to have my car filled , please .
A: How much ?
B: 10 litres , please.

Place :............................
Speaker A:............................
Speaker B:............................
Function :............................

87) A: Whose shift is it ?
B: It is mine .
A: Don't forget to give him an injection at 3 a.m.

Place :............................
Speaker A:............................
Speaker B:............................
Function :............................

88) A: This movie well show us how animals cooperate .
B: I've some questions .
A: Ok. I'll listen to them after watching .

Place :............................
Speaker A:............................
Speaker B:............................
Function :............................

89) A: Can I help you , madam?
B: Yes , I would like to see a lady's ring in 21 carat gold .

Place :............................
Speaker A:............................
Speaker B:............................
Function :............................

90) A: Many of the robot toys we have can respond to your voice .
B: what age are they ?
A: From 5 to 14 years.

Place :............................
Speaker A:............................
Speaker B:............................
Function :............................

91) A: What's wrong with my eyes ?
B: they need to be operated on .

Place :............................
Speaker A:............................
Speaker B:............................
Function :............................

92) A: How can I help you ?
B: Well , my car has been stolen !
A:How?
B: I had parked it last night in front of my house in Ramses street in the morning it wasn't there!
A: What make is it ?
B: BMW.

Place :............................
Speaker A:............................
Speaker B:............................
Function :............................

01114330433
01112112107

93) A: Where can I find novels by Jonathan Swift , please ?
B: Go to the literature section ,then browse the index .

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

94) A: How can I help you ?
B: I've bought this copy of Gulliver's Travel and there are some pages misprinted.
A: Let me see.
B:Here you are .

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

95) A: Why are you staying up so late ?
B: I have to do a biography about Jonathan Swift for homework.

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

96) A: Do you like your tea with milk and sugar?
B: Yes , but quickly please .

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

97) A: Excuse me , madam. May I have a look inside your handbag, please .
B: What for ?
A: It's only security measures before boarding a plane .

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

98)A:How was your flight , sir ?
B: Excellent .
A: Welcome back to Egypt .

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

99) A: How do you want it , sir ?
B: Just a trim , please .
A:Would you like it washed
B: No ,thank you , just leave it as it is

Place :..........................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

تكنولوجي 01114339433 01112112107

100) A:Is anybody looking after you ?
B: No ,I'm after a size 4 , V-neck pullover in black
A: The best I can do is a 36 .
B:Can you order me one ?

Place :............................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

101)A:This download is very slow .Haven't you used a broadband connection ?
B: No, I am still using a dial up connection ?

Place :............................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

102) A:I want to buy this suit . How is it ?
B:It is 150 pound .
A:Wow!That's a bargain
B:You know clearances sales .

Place :............................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

103) A: What are you doing ,Omer ?
B:I am ordering a delivery online .
A: Really , we live and learn.

Place :............................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

104)A:Could I pay with a credit ?
B:I'm afraid ! We accept only cash .

Place :............................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

105) A:Excuse me ! How can I make a debit card ?
B:Well sir !Fill in this form .

Place :............................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

106)A: I can't work out how to log onto the internet
B:Me too.
A: OK. Let's ask our computer teacher .

Place :............................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

107) A: So you want to borrow L.E 200.000. What do you want the money for ?
B: I want to buy some more land . Thus , I can expand my business.
A: Well .we can certainly lend you the money .but we'll need to see a business plan

Place :............................
Speaker A:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

01114338433
01112112107

108) A: Hello !Can I help you , sir ?
B: Yes , I'd like to have a single room , please.
A: With or without a bathroom .
B: With a bathroom .

Place :...........................
SpeakerA:........................
Speaker B:........................
Function :........................

109) A: Can I help you ?
B: Yes , I'd like a drawer . a rubber and a notebook .

Place :...........................
SpeakerA:........................
Speaker B:........................
Function :........................

110) A:I need a microwave , please .
B: I recommend this make .

Place :...........................
SpeakerA:........................
Speaker B:........................
Function :........................

111) A: Have you got frameless glasses?
B: Of course.
A: Can I have a look?

Place :...........................
SpeakerA:........................
Speaker B:........................
Function :........................

112) A:What's wrong with you ? B: I have difficulty seeing distant objects.
A: OK.You need a pair of lenses.

Place :...........................
SpeakerA:........................
Speaker B:........................
Function :........................

113) A: The x-ray shows a block in the artery.
B: So , what are you going to do ?
A: I'm afraid you need an operation.

Place :...........................
SpeakerA:........................
Speaker B:........................
Function :........................

114) A: I wonder if I could find this spare parts for Toyota in stock .
B: Sorry sir , we only deal Hyundai .

Place :...........................
SpeakerA:........................
Speaker B:........................
Function :........................

116) A: I've an appointment with the manager.
B: could you give me your name ?
A: Mr Ahmed Emad

Place :...........................
SpeakerA:........................
Speaker B:........................
Function :........................

117) A: And where is this lion from ?
B: South Africa , sir .

Place :...........................
SpeakerA:........................
Speaker B:........................
Function :........................

118) A: How much is this gold ring ?
B: 800 pounds , madam .

Place :...........................
SpeakerA:........................
Speaker B:........................
Function :........................

119) A: Could I help you , sir ?
B: I want this shirt , size 42.
A: Here you are , sir .

Place :...........................
SpeakerA:........................
Speaker B:........................
Function :........................

تكنولوجي 01114339433 01112112107

120) A: Two Kilograms of meat , please .
B: Here you are , sir Only 80 pounds

Place :..............................
SpeakerA:..............................
Speaker B:..............................
Function :..............................

121) A: When are we going to land , please ?
B:In fifteen minutes , please fasten your seat belt
A: That's all right .

Place :..............................
SpeakerA:..............................
Speaker B:..............................
Function :..............................

122) A:Can I help you , madam?
B:Yes , I want two kilograme of suger.
A: Here you are , madam.

Place :..............................
SpeakerA:..............................
Speaker B:..............................
Function :..............................

123) A: Can I help you , sir ?
B: I'd like a ticket to Aswan , please .
A: Here you are , sir That's 70pounds.

Place :..............................
SpeakerA:..............................
Speaker B:..............................
Function :..............................

124) A: How much is that book , please ?
B: 25 pounds madam .
A: OK. I'll get it .

Place :..............................
SpeakerA:..............................
Speaker B:..............................
Function :..............................

125) A: can I help you , sir ?
B: Yes , how much are these shoes?
A: 120 pounds , sir What size do you want ?
B: 45 , please .

Place :..............................
SpeakerA:..............................
Speaker B:..............................
Function :..............................

126) A: Why are you sending me off ?
B: Because of your dangerous play .
This is your second dangerous fault.

Place :..............................
SpeakerA:..............................
Speaker B:..............................
Function :..............................

127) A:How much is this pullover , please ?
B: 150 pound , sir .
A: OK . I'll get it .

Place :..............................
SpeakerA:..............................
Speaker B:..............................
Function :..............................

128) A: Here is your seat , madam .
B: Thank you .When will the film start ?
A: 6:30, madam.

Place :..............................
SpeakerA:..............................
Speaker B:..............................
Function :..............................

129) A: Why is swimming forbidden now ?
B: As you see, the sea is stormy. It's dangerous.

Place :..............................
SpeakerA:..............................
Speaker B:..............................
Function :..............................

تكنولوجي
01114330433
01112112107

130) **A: Would you like to order now , sir ?**
B: No I'll wait half an hour more ; I'm not very hungry now .

Place :..............................
SpeakerA:..............................
Speaker B:..............................
Function :..............................

131) **A:You're always late for the first lesson .**
B: sorry sir . I missed the bus again .
A:Don't be late again .

Place :..............................
SpeakerA:..............................
Speaker B:..............................
Function :..............................

132) **A: Can I help you , sir ?**
B: Yes , please . I'd like two kilograms of sugar and two packets of tea .
A: Here you are , sir .

Place :..............................
SpeakerA:..............................
Speaker B:..............................
Function :..............................

133) **A: How much is shirt ,please ?**
B: Only 75 pounds,sir.
A: OK.Give me size 42, please .

Place :..............................
SpeakerA:..............................
Speaker B:..............................
Function :..............................

134) **A:Why are you late ?**
B: I missed the bus , sir
A: Don't be late again . The first lesson has already begun .

Place :..............................
SpeakerA:..............................
Speaker B:..............................
Function :..............................

135) **A: What are you doing ?**
B: I'm surfing the internet .
A: That's enough . You have an exam tomorrow .

Place :..............................
SpeakerA:..............................
Speaker B:..............................
Function :..............................

136) **A: Why are you interested in working for us ?**
B: Because your company is great .
A: How many years of experience do you have ?
B: 10 years , sir .

Place :..............................
SpeakerA:..............................
Speaker B:..............................
Function :..............................

137) **A: Abbassia , please .**
B: sure . Get on , please .
A: please try to hurry up as I'm late for work.

Place :..............................
SpeakerA:..............................
Speaker B:..............................
Function :..............................

138) **A:When and why was Great pyramid built?**
B: In the year 2700 BC to be the tomb of king Cheops . And now let's go to the next site .

Place :..............................
SpeakerA:..............................
Speaker B:..............................
Function :..............................

139) A: Could I help you , sir ?
B: Yes , please . I want to exchange these dollars for Egyptian pounds .
A: With pleasure sir .

Place :...........................
SpeakerA:.........................
Speaker B:........................
Function :........................

140) A: For homework, do exercises 7 and 8, age 29.
B: Could you repeat that , sir ?
A: That's exercises 7 and 8 page 29

Place :...........................
SpeakerA:.........................
Speaker B:........................
Function :........................

141)A: How long have you been feeling unwell ?
B: Since this morning .
A:Stay in bed and take these tablets three times a day .

Place :...........................
SpeakerA:.........................
Speaker B:........................
Function :........................

142) A: May I take your order , sir ?
B: I'll have grilled fish , please .
A: That's all right .sir

Place :...........................
SpeakerA:.........................
Speaker B:........................
Function :........................

143) A: Can I borrow this book , please ?
B: For how long ?
A: only today.

Place :...........................
SpeakerA:.........................
Speaker B:........................
Function :........................

144) A: How much is this book ?
B: Only seven pounds .
A: OK. I will take it.

Place :...........................
SpeakerA:.........................
Speaker B:........................
Function :........................

145)A:What kind of spices do you want sir ?
B: pepper and anise .
A: sorry sir we haven't got any anise

Place :...........................
SpeakerA:.........................
Speaker B:........................
Function :........................

146) A: What is the matter with you ?
B: I feel great pain in the wisdom tooth .
A: oh , It is decayed . we should pull it out .
B: OK.

Place :...........................
SpeakerA:.........................
Speaker B:........................
Function :........................

147) A: Any service , sir ?
B: Yes , I need a pair of shoes .
A: What size ?
B: I think 42 suitable .

Place :...........................
SpeakerA:.........................
Speaker B:........................
Function :........................

148) A: Where to sir ?
B: Geneva .
A: Your passport and ticket , please .
B: Here you are .
A: OK. Sir . I hope you happy journey .
B: Well sir !Have a seat.

Place :..........................
SpeakerA:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

149) A: please , fasten your belt , sir .
B: OK. Can I have a drink , please ?
A: Sorry sir ,you'll have to wait until we take off.

Place :..........................
SpeakerA:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

150) A: I'd like to develop this film , please .
B: OK. Would you like them passport size or full length size ?
A: passport, please .

Place :..........................
SpeakerA:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

151) A: I'd like to make this cloth a suit.
B: Well , let me take your measurement .

Place :..........................
SpeakerA:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

152) A: I want a box of yoghurt?
B: Here it is .
A: How much ?
B: Only 1 pound.

Place :..........................
SpeakerA:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

153) A: Can I help you ?
B: Yes , I'd like to book a single room for two days
A: It's 180pounds per night.
B: OK. Thank you .

Place :..........................
SpeakerA:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

154) A: It's very kind of you to bring me such lovely flowers.
B: Not at all , I hope you get better soon .

Place :..........................
SpeakerA:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

155) A: For homework , please do Exercises A and B on page 20
B: Could you repeat that , please ?
A: Certainly . Do exercises A and Bon page 20

Place :..........................
SpeakerA:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

156) A: May I take your order , sir ?
B: Yes , I'll have fish , please .
A:How would you like it , sir ?
B: Fried , please
A: Certainly , sir Any vegetables ?

Place :..........................
SpeakerA:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

تكنولوجي 01114330433 01112112107

157) **A: Good afternoon . Welcome to Radio 9 and today's World of Science .**
B:Thanks . It's good to be here .
A: I wonder if you could introduce today's subject to our listeners .
B: Well , I'm going to talk about the research I've been doing recently

Place :...............................
SpeakerA:...............................
Speaker B:...............................
Function :...............................

158) **A) What is the rate of the Egyptian money per dollar , please ?**
B: 5.76 L.E sir .

Place :...............................
SpeakerA:...............................
Speaker B:...............................
Function :...............................

159) **A:When does the train to Assiut leave , please ?**
B: 11pm , sir

Place :...............................
SpeakerA:...............................
Speaker B:...............................
Function :...............................

160) **A: What's wrong with my car ?**
B: You need to change the motor oil, sir .

Place :...............................
SpeakerA:...............................
Speaker B:...............................
Function :...............................

161) **A: What would you like to have , sir ?**
B: Tea, please.

Place :...............................
SpeakerA:...............................
Speaker B:...............................
Function :...............................

162) **A: please , fasten your seat belt , madam .**
B: And when are we going to land ?
A: In 15 minutes , madam.

Place :...............................
SpeakerA:...............................
Speaker B:...............................
Function :...............................

163) **A: Could I help you , sir ?**
B: Yes, please . I want a single room for two nights

Place :...............................
SpeakerA:...............................
Speaker B:...............................
Function :...............................

164) **A: How much is this newspaper?**
B: I pound , madam.

Place :...............................
SpeakerA:...............................
Speaker B:...............................
Function :...............................

165) **A: Thank you for rescuing me . I could have died.**
B: You're going to be OK .This oxygen mask will help you breathe

Place :...............................
SpeakerA:...............................
Speaker B:...............................
Function :...............................

166) **A: Don't be late again for the first class**
B: Sorry sir , I woke up late.

Place :...............................
SpeakerA:...............................
Speaker B:...............................
Function :...............................

تكنولوجي
01114330433
01112112107

167) A: could I help you , sir ?
B: How much is this jacket , please ?
A:220 pounds , sir

Place :........................
SpeakerA:........................
Speaker B:........................
Function :........................

168) A:Could I help you , madam ?
B:I want size 38 of these shoes ,brown colour , please.

Place :........................
SpeakerA:........................
Speaker B:........................
Function :........................

169) A: Give me some antiseptic .
B: Here you are sir .
A: The cut is clean now .Give me a dressing .
B:Here it's sir

Place :........................
SpeakerA:........................
Speaker B:........................
Function :........................

170) A: Any service , sir ?
B: I need a black suit .
A: What size ?
B: I think 42 is suitable .

Place :........................
SpeakerA:........................
Speaker B:........................
Function :........................

171) A: That's call for my flight . I'd better go . Goodbyc
B: Goodbye , Have a nice flight .

Place :........................
SpeakerA:........................
Speaker B:........................
Function :........................

172) A: Can I take your order now ?
B: Yes I'd like the menu , please .
A: What would you like to begin with?
B: lentil soup , please

Place :........................
SpeakerA:........................
Speaker B:........................
Function :........................

173) A: Are my shirts ready?
B: Yes , sir Here they are .
A: How much do they cost ?
B: Twenty five pounds.

Place :........................
SpeakerA:........................
Speaker B:........................
Function :........................

174)A: Can I change some money , please ?
B: Certainly sir .Cash or travellers' cheques ?
A: Travellers'cheques?
B: That's fine , sir . please sign the cheque and show me your passport.

Place :........................
SpeakerA:........................
Speaker B:........................
Function :........................

175) A: What do you have in this bag sir ?
B: My personal belongings.
A: Would you mind opening it , please ?
B: With pleasure.

Place :........................
SpeakerA:........................
Speaker B:........................
Function :........................

176) A: When did you graduate ?
B: In 1995.
A: Do you speak English Fluently?
B: Yes , sir I have worked as a translator in a big company for two years .
A: We will call you soon.

Place :..........
SpeakerA:..........
Speaker B:..........
Function :..........

177) A: Excuse me , I'm looking for some information about festivals around the world for my English class.
B: You may find something in one of our encyclopedia over there.
A: If I find something ,Can I take it home and read it ?
B: Well , the encyclopedias have to stay here so all the students can look at them .

Place :..........
SpeakerA:..........
Speaker B:..........
Function :..........

178) A: Why are you late ?
B: Sorry , sir I overslept. A: don't be late again.
B: OK., sir

Place :..........
SpeakerA:..........
Speaker B:..........
Function :..........

179) A: I want this medicine , please .
B:You should have a prescription .
A:Here it is .

Place :..........
SpeakerA:..........
Speaker B:..........
Function :..........

180) A: Wow !Look at that dinosaur here are its eggs . They're huge!
B: Don't touch the exhibit, please
A: Oh, sorry , can you tell me where the insect exhibition is , please?
B: Yes , you go through the next room and it's on the right next to the fossils
A: Thanks.

Place :..........
SpeakerA:..........
Speaker B:..........
Function :..........

181) A:How much is it ?
B:It is 120pounds.
A: That's a reasonable price .

Place :..........
SpeakerA:..........
Speaker B:..........
Function :..........

182) A:Can you tell me where is the Egyptian museum , please ?
B: Yes , it is at liberation square .
A: How can I get there?
B: Take bus number 943 or the underground.

Place :..........
SpeakerA:..........
Speaker B:..........
Function :..........

183) A: I want to sew this shirt, please .
B: Can I lake your measurements ?
A: Yes , with pleasure.

Place :...........................
SpeakerA:...........................
Speaker B:...........................
Function :...........................

184) A:Taxi , Taxi.
B:Where to , sir?
A:Ramsis station I've got to catch the 8 o'clock train .
B: OK.sir .
A: Thank you .

Place :...........................
SpeakerA:...........................
Speaker B:...........................
Function :...........................

185) A: Why is fasting during Ramadan a must ?
B:Because it is one of the five pillars of Islam.
A:What are the other pillars?
B: Reciting the creed , praying , giving alms and pilgrimage.

Place :...........................
SpeakerA:...........................
Speaker B:...........................
Function :...........................

186) A:What would you like to have , sir ?
B: Tea , please.

Place :...........................
SpeakerA:...........................
Speaker B:...........................
Function :...........................

189) A: Excuse me , this watch isn't very good .
B: What's the matter with it ?
A: It loses twenty minutes a day .
B: well , we can give you another one .

Place :...........................
SpeakerA:...........................
Speaker B:...........................
Function :...........................

190) A: I'd like to buy a box of paints , a ream of ruled paper and a compass
B: Anything else ?
A: No, thanks. How much does that come to ?
B: That comes 32 pounds.

Place :...........................
SpeakerA:...........................
Speaker B:...........................
Function :...........................

191) A: Would you tell me where I get off , please ?
B: It's quite a way , but I'll tell you in good time
A: That's kind of you.

Place :...........................
SpeakerA:...........................
Speaker B:...........................
Function :...........................

192) A: What can I do for you ?
B: I'd like to report a theft
A: What was stolen ?
B: Some valuables from my flat.

Place :...........................
SpeakerA:...........................
Speaker B:...........................
Function :...........................

193) A: Taxi !Taxi !
B: Good morning , sir Where to ?
A: Can you get me to the Hilton Hotel by 9 ?
B: Well , it's shorter through the park.

Place :...........................
SpeakerA:...........................
Speaker B:...........................
Function :...........................

تكنولوجي
01114330433
01112112107

194) A: Where does the tour go ?
B: All round the city .You'll see the citadel and pyramids.
A:What is the duration of the tour ?
B: It's about five hours .

Place :..............................
SpeakerA:..............................
Speaker B:..............................
Function :..............................

195) A: Show me your ticket , please .
B: Here it is . I'd like a good view of the stage from that seat.
A: Seat A4 , sir.

Place :..............................
SpeakerA:..............................
Speaker B:..............................
Function :..............................

196) A: You look a bit off colour .
B: I have a temperature and feel shivery .
A: Let me take your temperature
B: All right.

Place :..............................
SpeakerA:..............................
Speaker B:..............................
Function :..............................

197) A:Look at this chart . Can you see Aand B?
B: Yes, very well
A: What about letter A and F?
B: Sorry, I can't see them clearly .
A: You must wear a pair of glasses

Place :..............................
SpeakerA:..............................
Speaker B:..............................
Function :..............................

198) A:I'd like to fix my glasses .
B:This frame is broken .It must be replaced.
A: How much does it cost ?
B: two hundred pounds.

Place :..............................
SpeakerA:..............................
Speaker B:..............................
Function :..............................

199) A: What are your qualification for the job ?
B:I got BA,then methodology course.
A: Do you have experience in teaching?
B:I have taught English for 3 years.

Place :..............................
SpeakerA:..............................
Speaker B:..............................
Function :..............................

200) A:What's wrong with this computer?
B:It's doesn't work properly .
A: It's a must to install Windows XP.
B:All right.

Place :..............................
SpeakerA:..............................
Speaker B:..............................
Function :..............................

201) A: How many books can I borrow at a time?
B:Three .Do you have a membership card?
A: Here you are .

Place :..............................
SpeakerA:..............................
Speaker B:..............................
Function :..............................

202) A: How can I pick up the ring road , please?
B:Are you driving ?
A: Yes , my car is over there.
B: Go down this street , then turn left.

Place :..............................
SpeakerA:..............................
Speaker B:..............................
Function :..............................

203) A: Where is "Al – Ahram newspaper "please?
B: It's on the third shelf .
A: Ok .How much is it ?
B: 150piasters.

Place :..............................
SpeakerA:..............................
Speaker B:..............................
Function :..............................

204) A:How wonderful this parrot toy is !
B: It can imitate your voice.
A: Does it suit children under four?
B: Yes , it does.

Place :..............................
SpeakerA:..............................
Speaker B:..............................
Function :..............................

205) A:May I help you ?
B: I'd like to have my haircut short,
A:OK .this will take a little time .

Place :..............................
SpeakerA:..............................
Speaker B:..............................
Function :..............................

206) A:I'd like to buy a bunch of dried flowers ?
B: We have local and imported ones .
A: It's better to be a local one .
B: Here you are .

Place :..............................
SpeakerA:..............................
Speaker B:..............................
Function :..............................

207) A: I'm not guilty of this crime , sir
B: But a witness gave your description to the police.
A: I have some papers saying I was at work at that time .

Place :..............................
SpeakerA:..............................
Speaker B:..............................
Function :..............................

208) A: You are welcome .It's Kind of you to visit me .
B: It's pleasure to see you again .
A: Make yourself at home .
B: Thanks a lot .

Place :..............................
SpeakerA:..............................
Speaker B:..............................
Function :..............................

209) A:First or economy class?
B: First class .Which is the platform for the train to Alex?
B: platform three on the left.

Place :..............................
SpeakerA:..............................
Speaker B:..............................
Function :..............................

تكنولوجي 01114338433 01112112187

210) A:Is this all your luggage?
B: This is all , yes
A:But you have a digital camera , don't you ?
B: Yes , I have bought it from duty – free shops .

Place :..............................
SpeakerA:..............................
Speaker B:..............................
Function :..............................

211) A: Excuse me , when will you serve drinks ?
B: After take –off ,sir .
A: Good. Thanks

Place :..............................
SpeakerA:..............................
Speaker B:..............................
Function :..............................

212) A:I'm sorry , sir you have five kilos overweight?
B: How much excess baggage is there?
A: The extra charge is S20

Place :..............................
SpeakerA:..............................
Speaker B:..............................
Function :..............................

213) A: Can I help you ,sir ?
B: I want to make an extension of stay in Egypt .
A: How long will you stay ?
B:Just a fortnight.

Place :..............................
SpeakerA:..............................
Speaker B:..............................
Function :..............................

214) A: Why are you late ?
B: the metro has broken down .
A: But you are always late
B:sorry , sir I won't be late again .
A: No exceptions , You will have to work the next Friday.

Place :..............................
SpeakerA:..............................
Speaker B:..............................
Function :..............................

215) A: May I take your order ,sir?
B: Yes, I'll have the steak ,please
A: How would you like it , sir ?
B: Well done , please

Place :..............................
SpeakerA:..............................
Speaker B:..............................
Function :..............................

216) A: What's the greatest moment in your career so far ?
B: When I scored that goal in the World Cup
A: The goal the viewer's remember

Place :..............................
SpeakerA:..............................
Speaker B:..............................
Function :..............................

217) A:May I see your ticket , please ?
B:Here you are .
A:Seat R14 .That's this row here
B: Thanks .When does the performance start?
A: At9

Place :..............................
SpeakerA:..............................
Speaker B:..............................
Function :..............................

تكنولوجي
01114330433
01112112107

218) A: Do you do mobile-repairs?
B:Yes, I do Show me your mobile
A: It cut the signal suddenly.
B:I have to check it.

Place :..........................
SpeakerA:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

219) A: It's very kind of you to bring me such lovely flowers.
B: Not at all . I hope you'll get better soon .
A: Thank you for your kind visit .

Place :..........................
SpeakerA:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

220) A: Here is your return ticket .
B: How long does it take to Luxor?
A: About 10 hours , don't worry you are in a sleeping carriage.

Place :..........................
SpeakerA:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

221) A: When was the great Pyramid built?
B: In the sixth century .
A: I don't know how high it is

Place :..........................
SpeakerA:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

222) A:When did you graduate ?
B:In 1995
A:Why did you apply for this job ?
B: It is a big company and I'll be well-paid.

Place :..........................
SpeakerA:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

223) A:How was your flight , sir ?
B: Excellent but rather long .
A: I hope you have had a successful mission .
B:Sure ,everything was all right

Place :..........................
SpeakerA:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

224) A: When was the great Pyramid built ?
B: In the sixth century .
A: I don't know how high it is
B: look !It is about 176 meters high.

Place :..........................
SpeakerA:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

225) A:I'll show a film about" the prisoner of zenda" If you Questions ,keep them till the end.
B: Are we going to discuss them later?
A:Yes,but you have to follow up the incidents carefully.

Place :..........................
SpeakerA:..........................
Speaker B:..........................
Function :..........................

تكنولوجي
01114330433
01112112107

226) A: What can I do for you?
B: I'd like to borrow this book.
A: Can you show me your membership card?
B: OK , here you are.

Place :
SpeakerA:
Speaker B:
Function :

227) A:Can I help you ,sir?
B: My son has broken my glasses .
A: Don't worry , you'll have it fixed in an hour.

Place :
SpeakerA:
Speaker B:
Function :

228) A:Can I see your driving license . please?
B:What for?
A: You should have fastened your seat belt .
B: Sorry , forgive this time.

Place :
SpeakerA:
Speaker B:
Function :

229) A:Come and jump, it is not very deep
B: I'm afraid I haven't swum for a long time.
A: Don't worry I'll help you

Place :
SpeakerA:
Speaker B:
Function :

230) A:Your passport, please.
B:Here you are
A: You have 20kilos over the allowed weight
B: They are just presents for my relatives
A: Whatever , you have to pay.

Place :
SpeakerA:
Speaker B:
Function :

231) A:For assignment ;please do exercises A and B on page 72.
B: Could you repeat that ,please?
A:Certainly. Exercises A and B on page 72

Place :
SpeakerA:
Speaker B:
Function :

232) A:How would you like to pay for it , sir ?
B: By credit card .
A: That's fine ,sir shall I put it in a bag for you ?
B: No thank you .It's starting to rain ,So I think I'll wear it
A: Certainly , sir

Place :
SpeakerA:
Speaker B:
Function :

233) A: I want to buy a new blouse .Could you give me advice about the latest fashion ?
B: With pleasure . Floral blouses are now the latest fashion . the red colour is the most fashionable.

Place :
SpeakerA:
Speaker B:
Function :

تكنولوجي
01114330433
01112112107

234) A:Yes, it's my car . It suddenly broke down
B:Where is it now?
A: About fifty meters from here . What about coming with me ?

Place :..................
SpeakerA:..................
Speaker B:..................
Function :..................

235) A: A car hit mine and broke its door .
B: Have you got the number of the car?
A: Taxi 37645
B: OK. We'll find the taxi –driver

Place :..................
SpeakerA:..................
Speaker B:..................
Function :..................

236) A: I'd like to deposit LE50 to my saving account , please.
B: OK just complete one of these forms and return to this counter
A: Where can I fill in this form ?
B: You can stand here on the side next to the queue.

Place :..................
SpeakerA:..................
Speaker B:..................
Function :..................

237) A: Good morning Sahar , please come in
B: Thank you very much for your Kind invitation
A: What would you like to have ?
B: Just strong coffee and soft music.

Place :..................
SpeakerA:..................
Speaker B:..................
Function :..................

238) A:Good morning ,can I help you ?
B: Yes , please .I have a problem with the engine of the car.
A: What's wrong with it?
B: It heats quickly.

Place :..................
SpeakerA:..................
Speaker B:..................
Function :..................

239) A:Would you mind telling me the way to the nearest bank ?
B: Of course . Go straight . Take the second turn sign on the left ,Drive for two or three minutes and the bank will be on the right.

Place :..................
SpeakerA:..................
Speaker B:..................
Function :..................

240) A:Can I come in ,sir?
B:You are late .
A: I'm so sorry sir. I've missed the 8 o'clock bus .
B: Don't be late again

Place :..................
SpeakerA:..................
Speaker B:..................
Function :..................

241) A: Let me take your address and telephone number
B: Here you are
A: Now , I've made the reservations . You can come back and collect the tickets within two days

Place :..................
SpeakerA:..................
Speaker B:..................
Function :..................

242) A: Come this way , please How was your flight ?
B: Excellent .
A: Welcome to Egypt.

Place :..................
SpeakerA:..................
Speaker B:..................
Function :..................

تكنولوجي
01114338433
01112112107

Letter

رقم المنزل واسم الشارع
الحي أو المحافظة
خارج المحافظة Egypt
تاريخ يوم الامتحان

Dear, اسم الصديق

I'm happy to write this letter for you ,I'd like to المصدر
الموضــــــــــــوع

With my best wishes
Yours
الراسل

Letter
How to write a letter!
١ـ العنوان والتاريخ فى أعلى الخطاب على اليمين كالأتى :

ـ اسم الشارع ورقمه وبعده (,) comma
ـ اسم الحى وبعده (,) comma
ـ لو كان الخطاب داخل مصر فننهى بـ Cairo وبعدها (.) full stop
ـ أما إذا كان الخطاب خارج مصر فننهى بـ Egypt وبعدها (.) full stop
ـ ويمكن أن ننهى باسم الحى ونضع بعده (.) full stop لو كان حى مشهور
ـ يكون التاريخ كالاتى : 23rd ,jan.,2010

ونراعى أن الايام تكتب كالأتى :

1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th	10th
11th	12th	13th	14th	15th	16th	17th	18th	19th	20st
21nd	22rd	23th	24th	25th	26th	27th	28th	29th	30st
31st									

ونراعى أن الشهور الطويلة يتم اختصارها أما الشهور القصيرة فتبقى كما هى كالاتى :

January =Jan	February=Feb	March, April=Apr
June ,July	August-Aug.	September=Sep
October=Oct	November=Nov	December=Dec

تكنولوجى
01114338433
01112112187

٢ـ ثم نكتب من على اليسار من أول السطر (اسم المرسل اليه + Dear)

ـ نراعى أن موضوع الخطاب له نفس شروط البراجراف

ـ يمكن لو أردنا الاستعانة بالمقدمة الأتية

Dear…..
You can't imagine how glad (sad)I am ,When I write this letter to you , It's my pleasure to be in touch with you . I missed you very much . How are you ? And how is your family ?

الـمـوضـــــــوع

My greeting to them all…………………………………………………………………………..

٣ـ يمكن الاستعانة بالخاتمة الاتية :

Till we meet again, all my best wishes.
Yours, مع الاصدقاء
Love from , مع الاقارب

Helping sentences for writing letters: جمل مساعدة لكتابة الخطاب

-It gave me greatest pleasure to receive your letter

ـ لقد سررت كثيرا لاستلام خطابكم

- I was very delighted to hear from you

ـ لقد سعدت كثيرا لسماع أخباركم

-I am really glad to get your letter after this long time

ـ لقد سررت كثيرا لاستلام خطابكم بعد هذه المدة الطويلة

-I have received your letter and I am writing to you at once.

ـ ها أنذا اكتب إليك فى الحال بعد استلام خطابكم .

-It is a good surprise to hear from you after so much time.

ـ إنها لمفاجئة سارة أن أسمع منك بعد هذه المدة الطويلة

-Your letter has caused me great pleasure / sorrow.

ـ ان رسالتك قد سرتنى كثيرا(سببت لى حزنا كبيرا)

-I am really grateful / thankful for your advice / gift / offer….

ـ إننى جد شاكر / معترف بالجميل لنصيحتك / هديتك / عرضك .....

-I am actually sorry to hear this bad news.

ـ إننى جد أسف أن اسمع هذه الاخبار السيئة

-I am writing this letter to express my deep condolences.

ـ اكتب إليك هذه الرساله لأعبر عن عزائى الخالص

-It was a real shock to me to hear the news about the accident .

ـ كانت صدمة حقيقية بالنسبة لى بعد سماعى أخبار الحادث.

-Your words have caused me a lot of pain.

ـ لقد سببت كلماتك لى ألما بالغا .

-My congratulation on your success/engagement / wedding…..

ـ أهنئك على نـجاحك / خطوبتك / زفافك ......